

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the year ended December 31, 2025

or

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

Commission file number: 001-38211

Roku, Inc.

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

4841

(Primary standard industrial code number)

26-2087865

(I.R.S. employer identification no.)

1173 Coleman Avenue
San Jose, California 95110

(408) 556-9040

(Address, including zip code, and telephone number, including area code, of Registrant's principal executive offices)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class

Class A Common Stock, \$0.0001 par value

Trading Symbol(s)

ROKU

Name of each exchange on which registered

The Nasdaq Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act:

Large Accelerated Filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated Filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging Growth Company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes No

As of June 30, 2025, the aggregate market value of voting stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant, based upon the closing sales price for the registrant's common stock, as reported in the Nasdaq Global Select Market System, was approximately \$9.7 billion. Shares of common stock beneficially owned by each executive officer and director of the Registrant and by each person known by the Registrant to beneficially own 10% or more of the outstanding common stock have been excluded in that such persons may be deemed to be affiliates. This determination of affiliate status is not necessarily a conclusive determination for any other purpose.

As of January 31, 2026, the registrant had outstanding 130,717,715 shares of Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share and 16,710,064 shares of Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Part III incorporates by reference certain information from the Registrant's definitive proxy statement (the "Proxy Statement") for the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders. The Proxy Statement will be filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission within 120 days of the registrant's fiscal year ended December 31, 2025.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

		Page
<u>PART I</u>		
Item 1	Business	1
Item 1A	Risk Factors	8
Item 1B	Unresolved Staff Comments	39
Item 1C	Cybersecurity	39
Item 2	Properties	40
Item 3	Legal Proceedings	40
Item 4	Mine Safety Disclosures	40
<u>PART II</u>		
Item 5	Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities	41
Item 6	Reserved	42
Item 7	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	42
Item 7A	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	52
Item 8	Financial Statements and Supplementary Data	53
Item 9	Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure	89
Item 9A	Controls and Procedures	89
Item 9B	Other Information	91
Item 9C	Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections	91
<u>PART III</u>		
Item 10	Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance	91
Item 11	Executive Compensation	91
Item 12	Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters	91
Item 13	Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence	91
Item 14	Principal Accounting Fees and Services	92
<u>PART IV</u>		
Item 15	Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules	93
Item 16	Form 10-K Summary	94
	Signatures	95

GLOSSARY OF SELECTED TERMS

As used in this Annual Report on Form 10-K (“Annual Report”), unless the context otherwise requires, references to the following terms have the respective meaning as defined below.

Ad-supported Video on Demand (AVOD): Streaming on-demand content supported by advertising that does not charge a fee to the viewer.

Apps: Primarily refers to the direct-to-consumer streaming applications on the Roku platform (e.g., The Roku Channel or Netflix). We also use “apps” to refer to mobile applications (such as our Roku mobile app).

Average Revenue per User (ARPU): Platform revenue for the trailing four quarters divided by the average of the number of Streaming Households at the end of the current period and the end of the corresponding period in the prior year.

Demand-side platform (DSP): Programmatic advertising technology that allows advertisers and advertising agencies to buy advertising inventory across multiple platforms and publishers through one interface.

FAST: Free, ad-supported linear streaming TV, which does not include on-demand content.

Licensed Roku TV partners: TV original equipment manufacturers (“OEMs”) that license the Roku TV OS and leverage our smart TV reference designs to build TVs.

Linear TV: A TV format that provides programming at specifically scheduled times.

Premium Subscriptions: Subscription-based streaming services (e.g., Paramount+) from content partners offered through The Roku Channel.

Roku-made TVs: TVs powered by the Roku TV OS that are designed, made, and sold by Roku. Roku-made TVs include the Roku Select, Roku Plus, and Roku Pro Series TVs, as well as Hiro Roku TVs.

Roku Experience: The user experience on the Roku platform, representing all the features that Roku builds and operates to engage, delight, and help our viewers easily find great entertainment.

Roku Home Screen: The first screen the viewer sees when they begin streaming with a Roku streaming device. The viewer is also returned to the Roku Home Screen by pressing the home button on the Roku remote or when exiting apps.

Roku Home Screen Menu: The left-hand navigation bar on the Roku Home Screen.

Roku media: Ad inventory sold by Roku, either directly or indirectly, on our home screen, in our owned and operated streaming apps, or in third-party streaming apps.

Roku Originals: Original content programming created by Roku.

Roku TV OS (or Roku platform): Roku operating system that is purpose built for TV and powers Roku streaming devices.

Roku TV models: TVs powered by the Roku TV OS that are made and sold by our licensed Roku TV partners.

Supply-side platform (SSP): Programmatic advertising technology that enables publishers to sell their advertising inventory to multiple demand sources.

Streaming: The distribution of video, music, or other media content via the internet.

Streaming device: Any device that enables TV streaming. **Roku streaming devices** include Roku streaming players, Roku TV models, and Roku-made TVs.

Streaming Hours: The aggregate amount of time streaming devices stream on Roku’s platform in a given period. See Item 2, Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations, Key Performance Metrics and Non-GAAP Measures, elsewhere in this Annual Report for additional detail.

Streaming Households: The number of distinct user accounts that have streamed on our platform within the last 30 days of the period.

Streaming platform: The technology that delivers the viewer experience and streaming apps (e.g., The Roku Channel and Netflix) over an internet connection to a user’s TV.

Streaming players: A device that connects to a TV via an HDMI connection to enable TV streaming (such as the Roku Streaming Stick, Roku Ultra, and Roku Streambar SE).

Smart TV: A television that is connected to the internet through an operating system (e.g., the Roku TV OS).

Subscription Video on Demand (SVOD): Streaming content that is available on demand, requires a paid subscription, and can be ad-supported or ad-free.

TV streaming: The act of streaming content over the internet on a TV.

The Roku Channel: A Roku owned and operated streaming service. The Roku Channel aggregates three types of content—AVOD, FAST, and Premium Subscriptions—within The Roku Channel app and through viewing experiences integrated throughout the Roku platform (e.g., Live TV on the Roku Home Screen Menu).

NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended ("Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Exchange Act"), about us and our industry that involve substantial risks and uncertainties. All statements other than statements of historical facts in this Annual Report, including statements regarding our future results of operations and financial condition, business strategy, and plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, forward-looking statements may be identified by words such as "aim," "anticipate," "believe," "continue," "could," "design," "develop," "estimate," "expect," "intend," "maintain," "may," "plan," "potential," "predict," "project," "seek," "should," "will," "would," "target," or similar expressions and their negatives. The foregoing may not encompass all of the forward-looking statements made in this Annual Report.

Forward-looking statements are based on our management's beliefs and assumptions and on information currently available. They are subject to a number of known and unknown risks, uncertainties, and assumptions, including risks described in the section titled "Risk Factors" and elsewhere in this Annual Report, regarding, among other things:

- *our financial performance, including our revenue, cost of revenue, operating expenses, profitability, and key performance metrics;*
- *the impact of business and macroeconomic conditions and uncertainties, such as volatility in financial markets, tariffs, inflation, interest rates, recessions, geopolitical conflicts, and changes in economic and government policies, on our business, operations, and the markets and communities in which we and our advertisers, partners, licensees, manufacturers, suppliers, retailers, and viewers operate;*
- *our ability to attract and retain viewers and increase Streaming Hours;*
- *our ability to attract and retain advertisers to purchase advertising on our streaming platform;*
- *our ability to attract and retain TV brands and manufacturing partners to license and deploy our technology;*
- *our ability to produce or acquire rights to distribute popular content on our streaming platform on favorable terms, or at all, including the renewals of our existing agreements with content partners;*
- *changes in TV viewing habits and the growth of TV streaming;*
- *the growth of our relevant markets, including the growth in advertising spend on TV streaming platforms, and our ability to successfully grow our business in those markets;*
- *our ability to adapt to changing market conditions and technological developments;*
- *our ability to develop and launch new products and provide ancillary services and support;*
- *our ability to integrate and realize the anticipated benefits of acquired businesses, products, and technologies;*
- *our ability to expand our products and services into adjacent markets and profitably scale our operations;*
- *our ability to compete effectively with existing competitors and new market entrants;*
- *our ability to successfully manage domestic and international expansion;*
- *our ability to attract and retain qualified employees and key personnel;*
- *our ability to address potential and actual cybersecurity incidents and system failures involving our products, systems, and operations;*
- *our ability to maintain, protect, and enhance our intellectual property;*
- *our ability to obtain financing on favorable terms, or at all;*
- *our ability to repurchase shares of our common stock;*
- *our ability to manage the selling prices of our products to increase Streaming Households, and, in turn, increase Platform revenue and Platform gross profit; and*
- *our ability to comply with laws and regulations that currently apply or may become applicable to our business both in the United States and internationally, such as privacy and data protection regulations, among others.*

Other sections of this Annual Report may include additional factors that could harm our business and financial performance. Moreover, we operate in a very competitive and rapidly changing environment. New risk factors emerge from time to time, and it is not possible for our management to predict all risk factors nor can we assess the impact of all factors on our business or the extent to which any factor, or combination of factors, may cause actual results to differ from those contained in, or implied by, any forward-looking statements.

You should not rely upon forward-looking statements as predictions of future events. We cannot assure you that the events and circumstances reflected in the forward-looking statements will be achieved or occur. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in the forward-looking statements are reasonable, we cannot guarantee future results, levels of activity, performance, or achievements. Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to update publicly any forward-looking statements for any reason after the date of this Annual Report or to conform these statements to actual results or to changes in our expectations. You should read this Annual Report, and the documents referenced in and filed as exhibits to this Annual Report, with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity, performance, and achievements may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Investors and others should note that we may announce material business and financial information to our investors using our investor relations website (roku.com/investor), our blog (roku.com/blog), U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") filings, webcasts, press releases, and conference calls. We use these mediums to communicate with investors and the general public about our company, our products and services, and other issues. It is possible that the information that we make available may be deemed to be material information. We therefore encourage investors, the media, and others interested in our company to review the information that we post on our investor relations website. Roku, the Roku logo, and other trade names, trademarks, or service marks of Roku appearing in this report are the property of Roku. Trade names, trademarks, and service marks of other companies appearing in this report are the property of their respective holders. Information contained on or accessible through the websites listed above is not incorporated by reference nor otherwise included in this Annual Report, and any references to these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

PART I

Item 1: Business

Overview

Roku, Inc. ("Roku," the "Company," "we," or "us") is the leading TV streaming platform in the United States, Canada, and Mexico by hours streamed.

We pioneered TV streaming and believe that all TV will be streamed. The shift of the TV ecosystem to streaming continues and is expanding TV's capabilities for viewers, content partners, advertisers, and other industry participants. Nearly every major media company not only has a streaming service, but has also expanded beyond pure subscription streaming models to ad-supported streaming options. Advertisers use TV streaming to reach viewers who are increasingly unreachable on traditional TV, while also benefiting from the digital advertising capabilities that TV streaming platforms can deliver.

Our Mission

Our mission is to be the global TV streaming platform that connects and benefits the entire TV ecosystem of viewers, content partners, and advertisers. Through our TV streaming platform, we connect viewers to the entertainment they love; enable content partners to build, engage, and monetize large audiences; and provide advertisers with unique capabilities to reach viewers.

Our Strategy and Business Model

The foundation of our platform is the Roku TV OS, which is purpose built for TVs and powers Roku streaming devices. The Roku TV OS is designed to run on low-cost hardware, which enables Roku streaming devices to be sold to consumers at competitive prices. The Roku TV OS connects viewers to our streaming platform via a broadband network, giving them access to a wide selection of content through an experience that is both delightful and easy to use. We provide periodic updates via the Roku TV OS to continuously deliver an exceptional streaming experience.

We dedicate significant resources to build, maintain, and advance the Roku TV OS; to provide an industry-leading streaming platform for our viewers, content partners, and advertisers; to obtain content for our streaming platform that attracts viewers, including on our owned and operated streaming services (The Roku Channel, Howdy, and Frndly TV) and to our original programming (Roku Originals); and to extend Roku's leadership as the global shift to TV streaming continues.

Our three-phased business model—grow scale, grow engagement, and grow monetization—drives our mission. We leverage our position as the TV streaming platform to help our viewers find content across the streaming universe, while simultaneously growing monetization. Our three key initiatives to grow Platform revenue are to innovate the Roku Home Screen to expand monetization, grow advertising demand through deeper third-party platform integrations, and grow Roku-billed subscriptions.

Devices Segment: Growing Scale through Easy Access to TV Streaming

We make TV streaming accessible to consumers through a broad lineup of devices, at a variety of competitive price points. Our devices segment generates revenue from the sale of Roku streaming players, Roku-made TVs, Roku TV smart projectors, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories.

Roku TV models are TVs made and sold by our Roku TV partners, which are TV original equipment manufacturers ("OEMs") that license the Roku TV OS and leverage our smart TV reference designs. We have grown our scale through this Roku TV licensing program, which we launched more than 10 years ago.

In 2023, we launched Roku-made TVs, which are designed, made, and sold by us. This award-winning lineup includes the Roku Select and Roku Plus Series TVs, and the Roku Pro Series TVs, which are our higher-performing TVs that we launched in spring 2024. We periodically refresh the lineup of Roku-made TVs with the goal to provide our customers with an outstanding TV streaming experience. Roku-made TVs complement our successful Roku TV licensing program. We believe our Roku-made TVs enable us to further grow our leadership position in TV streaming and compete in the higher-end range of performance TVs. Roku-made TVs also help us innovate more quickly in all aspects of hardware and software and test directly with viewers, improving the product and viewer experience and strengthening the entire Roku ecosystem.

Roku streaming players enable users to easily turn (nearly) any TV into a smart TV. We launch new streaming player models periodically with a focus on offering high performance at an affordable price. In 2025, we introduced two new streaming players, the Roku Streaming Stick and Roku Streaming Stick Plus, with the performance and speed that our users have come to expect.

In 2025, we also launched our Roku TV smart projectors designed for both indoor and outdoor use, with the Roku TV OS built in, to deliver flexible screen sizing for entertainment anywhere.

Audio is an important part of the TV streaming experience, and we offer Roku-branded wireless soundbars, speakers, and subwoofers that seamlessly connect to TVs powered by the Roku TV OS. Additionally, the Roku TV Ready program allows certified soundbars to quickly and easily connect to Roku TVs, enabling the use of one remote and having all the sound settings uploaded to the TV. This is another example of Roku's innovative TV ecosystem.

The Roku ecosystem includes smart home devices that include cameras, video doorbells, lights, plugs, a home monitoring system, and our Roku Smart Home mobile application for iOS and Android. We offer subscription plans for our cameras, video doorbells, and home monitoring system.

Roku streaming devices are broadly distributed online and at popular national retailers. Through our streaming devices and the Roku platform, we provide viewers tremendous choice, value, and an exceptional viewer experience.

Platform Segment: Growing and Monetizing User Engagement

The Roku Experience

We call the user experience on the Roku platform the "Roku Experience." It represents all the features and destinations that Roku builds and operates to engage, delight, and help our viewers find great entertainment. The Roku Experience begins with our Home Screen, which is the first thing our viewers see, reaching them *before* they decide what to watch. From this position, we can help the viewer decide what to watch every day across the vast range of options available to them on our streaming platform.

Our Home Screen includes features such as our content row (located on the top right), which we launched in 2024 to make personalized, AI-powered recommendations to our users. Unlike suggestions from streaming services, which are restricted to their libraries, our recommendations include content from streaming apps across our platform. The content row has helped us drive growth in Streaming Hours, ad reach, and SVOD signups, including Premium Subscriptions within The Roku Channel. The Roku Experience also includes destinations such as our Sports Experience, which aggregates and organizes sports programming from across our platform into a single location. The Sports Experience enables fans to easily find their favorite sport, team, or event, which benefits not only our viewers but also our content partners. Overall, the Roku Experience, combined with our significant scale of more than 90 million Streaming Households globally, is a key competitive advantage that continues to drive our success.

Owned and Operated Streaming Apps

In 2025, we expanded our portfolio of owned and operated streaming apps beyond The Roku Channel to Howdy, an ad-free SVOD service, and Frndly TV, a subscription streaming service that offers live TV, on-demand video, and a cloud-based digital video recorder ("DVR"). With both Howdy and Frndly TV, we believe our expertise in recommending relevant content to viewers and leveraging the power of our platform will drive cost-efficient subscription sign-ups and engagement, thus adding incremental Platform revenue.

Owning and operating both the streaming apps and our streaming platform creates unique value, enables us to be a leader in free and affordable content, positions us to be a valuable partner to content partners, and creates a large source of advertising inventory for us to monetize. Our streaming apps benefit significantly from their integration throughout the Roku Experience, which has features such as the content row on our Home Screen, Live TV, and the Sports Experience, among others, that can directly surface content to our viewers. Our owned and operated streaming apps are strategic assets in our monetization efforts that simultaneously benefit viewers, content partners, and advertisers, while helping to grow and diversify our Platform revenue.

The Roku Channel

The Roku Channel is a top driver of engagement and ad inventory on our platform. The Roku Channel aggregates a broad variety of entertainment into a unified streaming experience, through three distinct types of content:

- **AVOD (ad-supported video on demand):** Viewers can stream a broad variety of 80,000+ movies and TV shows, including Roku Originals, for free.
- **Live TV:** Viewers have access to watch 500+ FAST (free, ad-supported linear streaming TV) channels in genres ranging from news to sports to entertainment to creator content.
- **Premium Subscriptions:** Viewers can easily sign up, view, and manage subscriptions to dozens of SVOD apps, such as HBO Max and Paramount+, with a single, monthly bill.

The foundation of our content strategy for The Roku Channel is third-party licensed content and, to a smaller extent, our original programming, Roku Originals. Our content spend is intended to be commensurate with the growth trajectory of The Roku Channel and with the broader macroeconomic environment. The Roku Channel is available on devices powered by the Roku TV OS in the United States, the United Kingdom, Canada, and Mexico. In the United States, it is also available via the Roku mobile app, online at TheRokuChannel.Roku.com, and on Amazon Fire TVs, Samsung TVs, Google TV, and other Android TV OS devices.

Frndly TV

In May 2025, we acquired Frndly TV, Inc. ("Frndly TV"), a subscription streaming service that offers more than 50 live TV channels, on-demand video, and cloud-based DVR for an affordable price. Frndly TV's growth and expertise in direct-to-consumer subscription services is expected to make it a valuable addition to Roku, and we believe our expertise in recommending relevant content to viewers will help Frndly TV attract, engage, and retain more subscribers. Frndly TV is currently available in the United States and is intended to support our focus on growing Platform revenue and Roku-billed subscriptions.

Howdy

In August 2025, we launched Howdy in the United States, our owned-and-operated SVOD service, offering high-quality movies and TV series ad free for only \$2.99 per month. With nearly 10,000 hours of fan favorites, Howdy is designed to complement viewers' other streaming services. We believe there is a significant opportunity for a low-cost, ad-free streaming service, and we are leveraging the power of our platform to drive cost-efficient sign-ups and engagement, similar to our success building The Roku Channel.

Streaming Hours

We grew Streaming Hours on the overall Roku platform from 127.1 billion hours in 2024 to 145.6 billion hours in 2025 through increasing the distribution of Roku streaming devices, increasing our Streaming Households, and continuing to enhance the Roku Experience. We are always seeking new ways to innovate to expand the role the Roku Experience can play in helping viewers find what to watch, which simultaneously benefits our content partners and advertisers while creating monetization opportunities for Roku.

Platform Revenue

Our TV streaming platform enables content partners and advertisers to reach audiences that are increasingly unreachable on traditional TV. Each user on our streaming platform creates multiple revenue opportunities for Roku through activities such as navigating through the Roku Experience, watching ad-supported content, or signing up for subscription services.

We generate Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into our UI, and related services) and streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls).

We empower viewers to choose how much they want to spend on content by offering them a broad array of free, ad-supported, subscription, and transactional viewing options. Our direct relationship with customers provides us with insights about their behavior on our streaming platform, including certain content viewers search for, the apps viewers install and watch, and the types of content that viewers purchase or subscribe to on our streaming platform. This first party data enables us to develop actionable insights such as content recommendations to improve our viewers' experience.

Our significant scale, ability to reach highly engaged viewers, tools that enable seamless signups, and marketing/discovery features make us an attractive platform to content partners. They can also reach and engage those viewers who do not use traditional TV services. As more viewers shift to TV streaming, content partners that publish apps on our platform are able to reach these streaming audiences at scale and engage viewers directly.

We make it easy for content partners to distribute and monetize their streaming content through three primary business models: SVOD, which includes subscriptions to individual video on demand apps and so-called virtual multichannel video programming distribution ("vMVPD") services; ad-supported video, which includes AVOD apps with on demand content that do not charge a subscription fee to users, as well as FAST; and transaction video on demand ("TVOD"), which includes apps that offer a la carte content purchases or rentals. Our payment and billing service assists content partners with their billing needs, such as managing payment methods, subscriptions, and customer invoices. This service also allows content partners to enable a frictionless signup within their app, and we believe this key benefit simplifies user subscription signups and drives purchase and retention for our content partners.

Content partners also have access to our media and entertainment tools to help them attract, engage, and retain viewers by investing in promoting their content on our streaming platform. Content partners can use a variety of ad types, such as native ads on the Roku Home Screen to drive app downloads, promote an app's content, or direct traffic to their apps in order to drive subscriptions or movie and TV show consumption. We also derive revenue from the sale of branded app buttons on Roku remote controls that are intended to increase incremental usage of an app by enabling viewers to launch straight into the app from any screen. Our analytics and reporting assist content partners with analyzing viewership trends and metrics for specific titles, and we also can help content partners target new audiences that are more likely to subscribe to their services.

Just as ads evolved decades ago when TV replaced radio as the primary entertainment medium, ads on TV streaming offer new and more performant opportunities than traditional TV. Advertisers are able to leverage the combination of our significant scale, our direct relationship with viewers, and our innovative ad products and technology.

to reach consumers with relevant messages. We offer advertisers a unique and effective set of tools to reach viewers at scale and measure both the effectiveness of the ads served and their return on investment. Furthermore, our comprehensive ad offering enables advertisers to decide how they buy Roku media, whether through direct insertion order, a preferred DSP partner, or Roku Ads Manager, our self-service ad platform. This allows us to serve a diverse array of advertisers across verticals and business sizes, from small and medium-sized businesses (“SMBs”) to enterprise companies.

We sell both in-stream video ads and display ads integrated into our user interface (“UI”). Our standard in-stream video ads are the same as the video advertising seen on traditional TV, but they are made more performant with data and technology. Additionally, we are able to offer a broader array of ad experiences than standard video ads, such as the ability to takeover an entire ad break, ads related to a specific Roku Original, and ads that appear when the viewer pauses content.

The display ads we offer are integrated into the Roku Experience and are only possible because we are the streaming platform. These differentiated ads fall into three main categories of native ads, destinations, and action ads. Native ads are high-visibility placements within our iconic Roku City screensaver, wallpaper-branded themes on the Roku Home Screen or The Roku Channel, spotlight ads (placed directly below the Roku Home Screen Menu), or marquee ads (placed directly to the right of the app tiles on the Roku Home Screen Menu) which can be either static or video. In 2025, we enhanced our Roku City offering with a new experience that transforms the animated cityscape into a stage for music, original storytelling, and interactive programming. Destinations include sponsorships of a playlist, destination (e.g., the Roku Sports Experience), fan experience (e.g., the premiere of a new TV show season), or a “pass” that provides viewers with a free movie/TV show. Action ads can be combined with other ad types and create an easy way for viewers to use their remote to subscribe to a service, purchase an item, or receive more information (e.g., OK-to-Text, OK-to-Checkout). Many of our action ads are in partnership with companies such as Walmart, Shopify, and Instacart that connect their products with viewers and provide enhanced targeting and closed-loop measurement.

Roku enables advertisers to measure TV streaming ad performance throughout the Roku Experience. Our measurement framework is built on a foundation of verified identity, consisting of direct relationships with viewers. We can combine this asset with the advertiser’s preferred data sources to provide an expansive measurement toolkit that includes reach measurement, brand resonance, and sales attribution, among others. We also have third-party partnerships that allow advertisers to buy, optimize, and measure their campaigns, whether directly through Roku or through another buying platform.

Business Growth

Investment in Growth

We believe that our future performance will depend on the success of the investments in our business that we have made, and will continue to make, to further differentiate our streaming platform and increase the value we deliver to our viewers, content partners, and advertisers. We must regularly update and enhance our streaming platform to meet evolving viewer behavior and provide a best-in-class content delivery and advertising platform. We must provide content partners with best-in-class publishing tools and actionable audience insights. We must continue to innovate and invest in our advertising capabilities and technology so that we attract and encourage incremental advertising spend on our streaming platform. We aim to balance our commitment to growing Adjusted EBITDA and Free Cash Flow with our investments to further expand our scale, engagement, and monetization.

Advertising Innovation

We continue to innovate our advertising offerings, particularly through more and deeper integrations with DSPs, SSPs, measurement platforms, and other strategic partners that enhance our demand, creative, performance, and measurement capabilities. Through these partnerships, we are able to give advertisers a holistic view of campaign outcomes across TV streaming and mobile, such as app installs, in-app activity, and long-term customer value. For example, we have a partnership that delivers advanced AI-powered measurement to quantify campaign impact beyond traditional attribution models, providing advertisers with more accurate return on investment on TV streaming. We also have a partner integration with Roku Ads Manager to enable SMBs to efficiently repurpose social media content for TV streaming, reducing production costs and complexity to make advertising on TV more accessible.

International Markets

The shift from traditional TV to TV streaming is a global phenomenon, as it offers viewers better choice and greater control over their entertainment. We believe that the value our business delivers to viewers, content partners, and advertisers is as compelling in international markets as it is in the United States. Today Roku streaming devices are available in 15+ countries. We are the leading TV streaming platform in the United States, Canada, and Mexico by hours streamed. Internationally, we continue to grow our footprint and deepen our presence in key markets. In 2025, we expanded the Roku player lineup, launching the Roku Streaming Stick and Roku Streaming Stick Plus in Canada, Mexico, the United Kingdom and Central and South America including Argentina, Brazil, Chile, Colombia, Peru, Costa Rica, El Salvador, Honduras, Guatemala, Nicaragua, and Panama.

[Table of Contents](#)

In Latin America, we announced Roku TV models with new partners in Brazil, Colombia, Chile, and Peru. We also announced Roku TV models with new partners in the United Kingdom. In international markets, we plan to continue to focus on building scale first, increasing engagement, and ultimately driving monetization.

We are successfully growing The Roku Channel audience internationally. The Roku Channel is available on devices powered by the Roku TV OS in the United Kingdom, Canada, and Mexico. With strong scale and engagement, we are working to grow monetization in Mexico and Canada. Mexico remains the app's largest market outside of the United States by Streaming Households and Streaming Hours. In Mexico, we launched Premium Subscriptions and announced a strategic partnership to give advertisers and agencies direct access to Roku's scale, premium content, and innovative advertising formats through a single, trusted partner. We also launched the Roku Sports Experience in Mexico to aggregate and organize sports programming from across our platform into a single location. In Brazil, we added 30 FAST channels to our Live TV Guide and launched our ad platform, enabling brands and publishers to reach Brazilian viewers through our premium ad-supported content, backed by advanced targeting, measurement, and proprietary data.

Sales and Marketing

We engage in a wide variety of sales and marketing activities to continuously grow scale, engagement, and monetization, and we dedicate significant resources to this area. Our sales and marketing activities are primarily focused on building and expanding relationships with content partners, advertisers, TV brands, and retailers, and driving sales of our products and our licensed Roku TV partners' products to consumers through retail distribution channels.

We have dedicated business development teams that develop and maintain relationships to promote and build awareness of the features and advantages of our streaming platform among content partners, advertisers, and TV brands. Our data science team supports our sales and marketing efforts by analyzing data on our streaming platform to increase effectiveness for our content partners and advertisers as well as for our consumer marketing campaigns. Our relationship with content partners is typically client-direct. Through our dedicated content partner relationship management team, we enter into agreements with content partners to distribute their apps on our streaming platform, or license their content for The Roku Channel, or both. As part of our distribution agreements with ad-supported apps, we typically secure direct access to a portion of the content partners' video advertising inventory for our monetization, and our sales efforts are differentiated and complementary to that of our content partners. Whereas our content partners typically feature their brand and content in their sale, we focus on delivering a large streaming audience across many apps and via other Roku-branded experiences such as the Roku Home Screen at once using our own data. We sell advertising to a wide range of advertisers helping them reach their goals across numerous key performance indicators.

We continue to develop relationships with third-party partners and ad-buying platforms (e.g., major direct holding company and ad agency relationships, DSPs, SSPs, retail media networks, and other strategic partners) to reach marketers buying programmatic advertising on such platforms and to create more demand opportunities for our advertising inventory. Our ad sales teams and products are organized into groups that specialize in the unique needs of each area: agency holding companies and Fortune 500 brands, independent agency and mid-market clients, content partners and entertainment brands, performance and direct-to-consumer brands, and international markets.

We work with our licensed Roku TV partners to assist in all phases of the development of Roku TV models, including planning, manufacturing, and marketing. In the United States, the majority of our products and our licensed Roku TV partners' products are sold through brick and mortar retailers, such as Best Buy, Target, and Walmart, including their online sales platforms, and online retailers such as Amazon, and to a lesser extent our website (excluding Roku TV models). We also sell products internationally through distributors and to retailers. Amazon, Best Buy, Walmart, and Target collectively accounted for 81% of our Devices revenue for the year ended December 31, 2025. We support retailers with an experienced sales management team and work closely with these retailers to assist with marketing and product mix forecasting. We intend to continue to invest significant resources in our sales and marketing efforts.

Seasonality

We have historically seen seasonality in our business related to advertising and device sales. Our revenue and gross profit are traditionally strongest in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year and represent a higher percentage of the total net revenue for such fiscal year due to higher consumer purchases and increased advertising during holiday seasons. Furthermore, in preparation for the fourth quarter holiday season, we recognize significant discounts in the average selling prices of our streaming device sales through retailers in an effort to grow our Streaming Households, which typically reduce our Devices gross margin or results in a Devices gross loss in the fourth quarter.

Research and Development

Our research and development model relies on a combination of in-house staff and outsourced development and manufacturing partners to cost-effectively improve and enhance our platform, and to develop new TVs, players, audio products, features, and functionality. We work closely with content partners, advertisers, and licensed Roku TV partners to understand their current and future needs. We have designed a product development process that seeks to take input from our partners into account when making decisions about our future product and service offerings. In addition, we solicit user feedback in the development of new features and enhancements to our platform. We are also continuing to invest in AI-powered and machine learning capabilities, which we believe have the potential to enhance the value of our products and services to viewers and business partners, as well as to automate internal processes and help our business

run more efficiently. We intend to continue to invest significantly in research and development to bring new or improved products and services to market.

Manufacturing

We outsource the manufacturing of our products to our contract manufacturers, original design manufacturers, and other contractors and vendors. All of our products are manufactured in China, Southeast Asia, Brazil, and Mexico. Our contracts do not obligate our partners to supply products to us in any specific quantity or at any specific price. Our manufacturers procure components and assemble our products to demand forecasts we establish based upon historical trends and analysis from our sales, operations, and product management functions. The manufacturers ship our products to our third-party warehouses, from where we ship our products directly to retailers, wholesale distributors, and consumers.

Government Regulation

Our business and our products and platform are subject to numerous U.S. federal, U.S. state, and foreign laws and regulations covering a wide variety of subject matters. These laws and regulations include general business regulations and laws, as well as regulations and laws specific to providers of streaming services and internet-connected devices.

For example, in both the United States and abroad, the regulatory framework for privacy and data security issues is rapidly evolving. U.S. federal and state consumer protection regulators generally exercise oversight of consumer protections, often bringing enforcement actions for unfair acts or deceptive practices related to privacy and security or other consumer protection matters. An increasing number of states have passed, or are considering, legislation to govern consumer privacy or consumer protection online. Likewise, foreign jurisdictions in which we operate impose different, and sometimes more stringent, consumer and privacy protections, compared to the United States. Consumer privacy and consumer protection laws, and regulators' interpretations of these laws, may become more diverse and restrictive over time, increasing the challenges and costs associated with complying with these laws in all jurisdictions. Governments in both the United States and other jurisdictions also have adopted, or are considering adoption, of laws and regulations intended to protect minors' privacy and otherwise protect minors from perceived harms online. Privacy and other laws also may limit the ability of advertisers to fully utilize our platform, which could have a negative impact on our business.

In addition, the internet is a vital component of our business and is subject to a variety of laws and regulations in jurisdictions throughout the world. We historically have relied on the openness and accessibility of the internet to conduct our business, and government regulations that impede the preservation of the open internet could harm our business. Regulators in the United States and abroad regularly evaluate policy changes that could affect the openness of the internet.

Our business also is subject to risks generally associated with doing business abroad, such as U.S. and foreign governmental regulation in the countries in which we operate and the countries in which our contract manufacturers, component suppliers, and other business partners are located. For example, the threat, implementation, or modification of new import restrictions in the United States, as well as any retaliatory measures adopted by affected U.S. trade partners, could prove disruptive to the business environment in which we operate.

Finally, our content business is subject to a wide range of government regulations that may vary by jurisdiction. Some nations highly regulate media, including TV streaming. Others have (or may consider) regulations that mandate certain local content quotas or production requirements, for cultural preservation or other reasons. Because our business depends on the creation and production of content, and on the availability of third-party content, delivered over the internet, increased regulation of TV streaming or changes in laws or regulations governing internet transmission of content could adversely affect our business and the attractiveness of our platform. Additionally, these kinds of regulations may make operating in certain jurisdictions more expensive or restrictive.

New laws and regulations, individually or in the aggregate, could increase our cost of doing business, impact our competitive position, or otherwise have an adverse effect on our business. The costs of compliance with these laws and regulations are substantial and are likely to increase in the future. Compliance with existing or future laws and regulations, including, but not limited to, those pertaining to internet and online services, data privacy and security, minors' safety, consumer protection, global trade, environmental protection, employee health and safety, and taxes, could have an adverse impact on our business in subsequent periods. If we fail to comply with these laws and regulations, we may be subject to significant liabilities and other penalties as well as harm to our reputation. For additional information about government regulation applicable to our business and associated risks, see Item 1A, Risk Factors, elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Intellectual Property

Our success depends in part upon our ability to protect our core technology and intellectual property. To establish and protect our proprietary rights, we rely on a combination of intellectual property rights, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade secret laws, license agreements, confidentiality procedures, employee disclosure and invention assignment agreements, and other contractual rights.

As of December 31, 2025, we had approximately 1,800 issued patents and 650 pending applications in the United States and foreign countries. We also license technology from third parties when we believe it will facilitate our product

[Table of Contents](#)

offerings or business. For information about the intellectual property risks applicable to our business, see Item 1A, Risk Factors, elsewhere in this Annual Report.

Competition

The TV streaming industry is highly competitive and, as it continues to evolve, we will continue to face strong competition in every aspect of our business. We compete with much larger companies which have resources and brand recognition that pose significant competitive challenges. In the face of this competition, we believe our success depends on building scale by growing our user base, growing engagement by increasing the hours of content streamed through our platform, and growing the monetization of the activities that viewers engage in through our platform.

Our competitors include:

- companies that offer TV streaming devices that compete with Roku streaming devices and companies that license their operating systems for integration into smart TVs and other streaming products;
- TV brands that offer their own TV streaming solutions within their TVs as well as other devices such as game consoles, DVD players, and set-top boxes that leverage their own operating systems;
- streaming applications that enable users to stream content on phones, tablets, and laptop computers;
- companies that produce and aggregate TV streaming content with the goal of attracting wide audiences;
- companies that offer advertisers the opportunity to reach viewers on other content and advertising mediums, including on other ad-supported streaming services and social media applications;
- companies that offer users other sources for news and entertainment, including broadcast and cable television networks, newspapers and magazines, social networks, and video games;
- companies that offer products that compete with our audio products or our smart home products and services; and
- companies that operate in the same locations as our offices or offer remote work positions that may be better able to attract and retain top talent in engineering, research and development, sales and marketing, operations, and other organizations.

We also compete with other entertainment providers, including other TV streaming companies and content publishers, in seeking high quality content to license for our platform and for talent and programming concepts for original content projects. We also compete with these same publishers in seeking to sell advertising to support the distribution of streaming content. A number of leading content publishers have launched ad-supported subscription tiers and FAST channels, which offer consumers access to content either for free or for a lower subscription fee.

As the TV streaming marketplace continues to develop, we may become subject to additional competition as we introduce or develop new products and services, as our existing products and services evolve, or as other companies introduce competing products and services.

Human Capital Management

We believe our success depends on our culture and our ability to attract and retain our employees. As of December 31, 2025, we employed approximately 3,600 full-time employees located in 15 countries. Only our employees in Brazil are represented by a labor union with respect to their employment. Most of our employees have a hybrid work schedule (consisting of both in-person work and working from home).

We want our employees to be proud to work at Roku. Our entrepreneurial, execution-focused culture emphasizes recruiting talented individuals, encouraging teamwork, and expecting our employees to perform at a high level. We also emphasize integrity, transparency, and honesty in our internal and external conduct of business. All employees are required to comply fully with our Code of Conduct and Business Ethics, which sets forth our values, business culture, and practices.

Across Roku, teams are expected to communicate clearly, in real time. Because our employees are trusted and encouraged to make decisions, our leadership communicates plans, milestones, and strategic context broadly, and our employees are trusted to maintain the confidentiality of such information. Our employees are encouraged to leverage our broad talent base for varied points of view when making decisions. As we grow our business, our goal is to ensure that Roku continues to be a great place to work and thrive.

We are committed to fostering an inclusive workplace to strengthen teamwork, build exceptional products, and deliver the best TV streaming content. We believe our employees should feel valued and empowered to contribute, collaborate, and thrive. Our Inclusion Strategy team partners across Roku to advance inclusion through strategic programs, support our employee resource groups, expand talent communities, and amplify our employer brand story. Beyond the employee experience, as a global TV streaming platform, we seek to delight our consumers through inclusive content, services, and partnerships that enrich the Roku Experience for our audiences everywhere. Our Inclusion Strategy and Roku Media teams elevate storytelling that authentically represents and resonates with audiences from different backgrounds.

Purposeful investments in developing future talent across our industry are made through our Social Impact program. Through collaboration with educational and workforce development organizations, employees share their

expertise to offer young people valuable industry insights and hands-on experiences. We also work with industry partners to connect a broad range of talent to real-world opportunities in media and entertainment.

Our Learning and Growth team provides our employees with the training and development needed to support our strategic priorities and growth. Our employee development programs begin with a comprehensive new hire onboarding experience covering our culture, business, and the resources needed to increase our new hires' speed to productivity. In addition to required trainings, we offer employees a suite of highly encouraged offerings covering topics such as high-performance feedback, career development, change management, and communication skills. Managers are provided with training on expectations for managers and have access to a 1:1 leadership coaching program to support new and newly promoted leaders in managing and leading effectively. In addition, all employees have access to on-demand technical and non-technical skill development through LinkedIn Learning. We intend to continue to review, refresh, purchase, and custom-build additional training materials to support our global employees' performance and development needs.

Our total compensation program is designed to attract, retain, and reward talented professionals. As a result, we endeavor to pay competitive total compensation that is guided by market rates and tailored to account for the specific needs and responsibilities of a particular position as well as the unique qualifications of the individual employee. In determining each employee's total compensation opportunity, we consider what that employee would be paid by another employer, what we would have to pay to replace that employee if the employee leaves Roku, and the amount we would pay to retain that employee. Generally, we pay employees total compensation that is comprised of salary and equity awards rather than offering specific benefits or perks that might be valued differently by different employees. We generally do not pay cash bonuses (other than to employees eligible for sales commissions) or have performance-based equity awards because our employees are expected to work at the highest level.

We recognize that our employees are most likely to thrive when they have the resources to meet their needs and the time and support to succeed in their professional and personal lives. In support of this, we offer a variety of benefits and wellness offerings to our employees around the world.

Available Information

Our website address is www.roku.com. We make available, free of charge through our website, our annual reports on Form 10-K, quarterly reports on Form 10-Q, and current reports on Form 8-K, and amendments to those reports, filed or furnished pursuant to Sections 13(a) or Section 15(d) of the Exchange Act, as soon as reasonably practicable after they have been electronically filed with, or furnished to, the SEC. Investors and others should note that we announce material financial information to our investors using our investor relations website (roku.com/investor), our blog (roku.com/blog), SEC filings, webcasts, press releases, and conference calls. We use these mediums to communicate with investors and the general public about our company, our products and services, and other issues. It is possible that the information we make available may be deemed to be material information. We therefore encourage investors, the media, and others interested in our company to review the information we post on our investor relations website.

The SEC maintains a website (www.sec.gov) that contains reports, proxy and information statements, and other information regarding companies (including Roku) that file electronically with the SEC.

Information contained on or accessible through the websites listed above is not incorporated by reference nor otherwise included in this Annual Report, and any references to these websites are intended to be inactive textual references only.

Item 1A. Risk Factors

Our business involves significant risks, some of which are described below. You should carefully consider the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all the other information in this Annual Report, including "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and the consolidated financial statements and the related notes. If any of the following risks actually occur, our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue, key performance metrics, and future prospects could be seriously harmed. In addition, you should consider the interrelationship and compounding effects of two or more risks occurring simultaneously. Unless otherwise indicated, references to our business being harmed in these risk factors will include harm to our business, reputation, financial condition, results of operations, revenue, key performance metrics, and future prospects. In that event, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline, and you could lose part or all of your investment. You should not interpret our disclosure of any of the following risks to imply that such risks have not already materialized.

Risk Factors Summary

Below is a summary of the principal factors that make an investment in our Class A common stock speculative or risky:

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

- the highly competitive nature of the TV streaming industry that is rapidly evolving;
- our ability to successfully grow revenues from advertising on our platform;

- maintaining an appropriate supply of quality video advertising inventory on our platform and effectively selling the available supply;
- irrelevant or unengaging advertising campaigns on our streaming platform;
- our ability to successfully utilize programmatic advertising technology;
- our ability to further monetize our streaming platform;
- our ability to successfully operate and monetize our owned and operated streaming services;
- our ability to establish and maintain relationships with important content partners;
- popular or new content publishers not publishing their content on our streaming platform;
- the non-renewal or early termination of our agreements with content partners;
- content partners electing not to participate in platform features that we develop;
- users signing up for offerings and services outside of our platform;
- our ability to develop, maintain, and expand relationships with licensed Roku TV partners and manufacturing partners;
- our and our licensed Roku TV partners' ability to develop, maintain, and expand relationships with important retail sales channels that we and they rely on to sell our streaming devices and other products;
- our ability to build and maintain a strong brand and customer satisfaction and loyalty;
- our and our licensed Roku TV partners' reliance on contract manufacturers and ability to accurately forecast manufacturing requirements and manage supply chain and inventory levels;
- decreased availability or increased costs for materials and components used in the manufacturing of our products and our licensed Roku TV partners' products;
- our ability to obtain key components from sole source suppliers;
- interoperability of our products with content partners' and other third parties' offerings, technologies, and systems;
- detecting hardware defects and software errors in our products before they are released to end users;
- component manufacturing, design, or other defects that may render our products permanently inoperable;
- our ability to obtain or maintain necessary or desirable licenses, certifications, or approvals related to our use or support of third-party technology, intellectual property, or services;
- our introduction of new products and services;
- our use of artificial intelligence ("AI") technologies in some of our products and services;
- maintaining adequate customer support levels;

Risks Related to Operating and Growing Our Business

- our history of operating losses;
- volatility of our quarterly operating results that could cause our stock price to decline;
- our ability to manage our growth;
- our ability to successfully expand our international operations;
- seasonality and other potential fluctuations in our business and their impact on our revenue and gross profit;
- attracting and retaining key personnel and managing succession;
- maintaining systems that can support our growth, business arrangements, and financial rules;
- our ability to successfully complete acquisitions and strategic transactions and integrate acquired businesses;
- our ability to comply with the terms of our outstanding credit facility;
- our ability to secure funds to meet our financial obligations and support our planned business growth;
- our uninsured cash deposits;
- the impact of macroeconomic conditions, natural disasters, geopolitical conflicts, or other natural or man-made catastrophic events on our business;

Risks Related to Cybersecurity, Reliability, and Data Privacy

- data security incidents, including cybersecurity attacks, or other significant disruptions of our information technology systems that could adversely affect our business and subject us to liability;
- legal obligations and potential liability or reputational harm related to our collection, processing, disclosure, and storage of personal information;
- disruptions in information technology systems or other services that result in a degradation of our platform;
- changes in how network operators manage data that travel across their networks;

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

- intellectual property infringement claims and litigation resulting in significant costs or the loss of important intellectual property rights;
- failure or inability to protect or enforce our intellectual property or proprietary rights;
- our use of open-source software;
- our agreements to indemnify certain of our partners if our technology is alleged to infringe on third parties' intellectual property rights;

Legal and Regulatory Risks

- lawsuits and other legal proceedings, disputes, claims, and government inquiries and investigations;
- enactment of or changes to government regulation or laws related to our business;
- changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, geopolitical conditions, and general economic conditions that impact our business;
- U.S. or international rules (or the absence of rules) that permit internet access network operators to degrade users' internet service speeds or limit internet data consumption by users;
- liability for content that is distributed through or advertising that is served through our platform;
- our ability to maintain effective internal controls over financial reporting;
- the impact of changes in accounting principles;
- compliance with laws and regulations related to the payment of income taxes and collection of indirect taxes;
- changes to U.S. or foreign taxation laws or regulations;

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock

- the dual class structure of our common stock;
- volatility in the market price of our Class A common stock;
- potential dilution or a decline in our stock price caused by future sales or issuance of our capital stock or rights to purchase capital stock;
- a decline in our stock price caused by future sales by existing stockholders;
- the impact of our stock repurchase program;
- dependency on favorable securities and industry analyst reports;
- the significant legal, accounting, and other expenses associated with being a publicly traded company;
- the absence of dividends on our common stock;
- anti-takeover provisions in our charter and bylaws; and
- the limitations resulting from our selection of the Delaware Court of Chancery and the U.S. federal district courts as the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

If we fail to differentiate our streaming platform and compete successfully with our competitors, it will be difficult for us to attract and retain users and our business will be adversely impacted.

The global TV streaming industry—including the sale of TV streaming devices as well as the sale of advertising, subscription services, and other on-demand content on TV streaming platforms—is highly competitive. Our success depends in part on user acquisition and retention and the effective monetization of our streaming platform. To attract and retain users, we must respond efficiently to changes in user tastes and preferences and offer our users access to the content they demand on terms that they accept. Effective monetization requires us to continue to update the features and functionality of our streaming platform for users, content partners, and advertisers. We also must effectively support popular sources of streaming content that are available on our platform. And we must respond rapidly to actual and anticipated market trends in the TV streaming industry.

Large companies such as Amazon, Apple, and Google offer TV streaming devices that compete with Roku streaming devices and those of our licensed Roku TV partners and the Roku TV OS. Google licenses its Android operating system software for integration into smart TVs, including those of certain of our existing TV partners, and service provider set-top boxes, and Amazon licenses its operating system software for integration into smart TVs and sells Amazon-branded smart TVs. We also face increased competition from Walmart (which makes and sells Onn. branded streaming products, including co-branded Roku TV models), in light of its acquisition of Vizio (which makes and sells smart TVs with a proprietary operating system) and the integration of Vizio's operating system into Walmart products instead of other third-party proprietary operating systems. These companies have greater financial resources than we do and can subsidize the cost of their streaming devices or licensing arrangements to promote their other products and services, which could make it harder for us to acquire new users, retain existing users, increase Streaming Hours, and monetize our streaming platform. These competitors could also implement standards or technology that are not compatible with our

products or that provide a better streaming experience and have greater resources to more aggressively promote their brands through advertising than we do.

In addition, we compete for Streaming Hours with many TV brands, including certain of our existing TV partners, that offer their own TV streaming solutions within their TVs, mobile streaming applications on smartphones and tablets, and other devices and platforms, such as game consoles with TV streaming functionality. Similarly, some service operators, such as Comcast and Charter Communications (and their joint venture, Xumo, LLC), offer TV streaming applications and devices as part of their cable service plans and can leverage their existing user bases, installation networks, broadband delivery networks, and name recognition to gain traction in TV streaming. If viewers of TV streaming content prefer alternative products to Roku streaming devices, we may not be able to achieve our expected growth in our key performance metrics.

To remain competitive and maintain our position as a leading TV streaming platform, we need to continuously invest in our platform, product development, marketing, service and support, and device distribution infrastructure. In addition, evolving TV standards and unknown future developments may require further investments in the development of Roku streaming devices, our streaming platform, and our other products and services. We may not have sufficient resources to continue to make the investments needed to maintain our competitive position. In addition, some of our competitors have longer operating histories, greater name recognition, larger customer bases, and significantly greater financial, technical, sales, marketing, and other resources than us, which provide them with advantages in developing, marketing, or servicing new products and offerings. Our competitors also may enter into business combinations or partnerships that strengthen their competitive positions. As a result, they may be able to respond more quickly to market demand, devote greater resources to the development, promotion, sales, and distribution of their products or their content, and influence market acceptance of their products better than we can. These competitors may also be able to adapt more quickly to new or emerging technologies or standards and may be able to deliver products and services at a lower cost. Sustained competition could reduce our sales volume, revenue, gross profit, and operating margins, result in pricing pressure, increase our operating costs, harm our competitive position, and otherwise harm our business.

To enhance our users' experience, we also offer other Roku-branded products, including projectors, smart home products and services, and audio products, and we face additional competition in these product categories. If these products do not operate as designed or do not enhance the Roku Experience as we intend, our users' overall experience may be diminished, which may harm our competitive position and otherwise harm our business.

Our competitors offer content and other advertising mediums that may be more attractive to advertisers than our streaming platform.

We operate in a highly competitive advertising industry and compete for revenue from advertising with other streaming platforms and services, social media platforms, and other digital platforms, as well as traditional media, such as radio, broadcast, cable and satellite TV, and satellite and internet radio. These competitors offer content and other advertising mediums that may be more attractive to advertisers than our streaming platform. These competitors are often very large and have more advertising experience and financial resources than we do, which may adversely affect our ability to compete for advertisers and may result in lower revenue and gross profit from advertising. Many major SVOD services now have ad-supported SVOD tiers, which has further increased competition for streaming TV advertising revenue. These services, as well as AVOD and FAST services, sell advertising inventory in their ad-supported content that is distributed on our streaming platform. Our business and growth prospects may be harmed if we are unable to increase our revenue from advertising by, among other things, continuing to improve our streaming platform's capabilities to further optimize and measure advertisers' campaigns; continuing to increase our streaming platform's reach; increasing, differentiating, and selling our advertising inventory, including video advertising inventory we sell in The Roku Channel, video advertising inventory that we acquire through our streaming services distribution agreements, and display ads included throughout the Roku Experience; innovating our ad product offerings; and maintaining a strong advertising sales team and programmatic capabilities. See also "*If we are unable to maintain an appropriate supply of quality video advertising inventory on our streaming platform or generate sufficient demand to effectively sell our available video advertising inventory, our business may be harmed.*"

If advertisers continue to devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to advertising in traditional media or on other digital platforms rather than on advertising on our streaming platform, the future growth of our business may be negatively impacted.

Many advertisers continue to devote a substantial portion of their advertising budgets to advertising in traditional media or on other digital platforms, such as traditional TV, radio, print publications, and social media. The future growth of our business depends on the growth of advertising on TV streaming platforms and on advertisers increasing their spending on advertising on our TV streaming platform. Although traditional TV advertisers have shown growing interest in advertising on TV streaming platforms, we cannot be certain that their interest will continue to increase or that they will not revert to traditional TV advertising or shift their advertising spending to social media and other digital platforms. In addition, if we are unable to compete with social media and other digital platforms to win business from advertisers and advertising agencies who have traditionally advertised on these platforms, such as direct-to-consumer and small or medium-sized businesses, our ability to grow our business may be limited. If advertisers, or their agency relationships, do not perceive meaningful benefits of advertising on TV streaming platforms, our business may develop more slowly than we expect, which could adversely impact our operating results and our ability to grow our business.

Finally, there is political or regulatory pressure in some countries to limit streaming TV advertising (including limiting the advertising that may be associated with children's content) or impose local content or prominence requirements on streaming TV services, which could pose a threat to our operating results and our ability to grow our business.

If we are unable to maintain an appropriate supply of quality video advertising inventory on our streaming platform or generate sufficient demand to effectively sell our available video advertising inventory, our business may be harmed.

Our business model depends on our ability to maintain an appropriate supply of video advertising inventory on our streaming platform and sell it to advertisers. While The Roku Channel has historically served as a valuable source of video advertising inventory for us to sell, there is no guarantee that it will continue to do so in the future. If The Roku Channel is unable to secure content that is appealing to our users and advertisers, or is unable to do so on terms that provide a sufficient supply of advertising inventory at reasonable cost, our supply of video advertising inventory will be negatively impacted. We are also dependent on our ability to monetize video advertising inventory within other ad-supported apps on our streaming platform and seek to sell such inventory from the content partners of such apps. We may fail to attract content partners that generate a sufficient quantity or quality of ad-supported content hours on our streaming platform or fail to obtain access to a sufficient supply of such advertising inventory from the publishers.

Our access to video advertising inventory in ad-supported streaming apps on our streaming platform varies greatly among apps and the amount, quality, and cost of video advertising inventory available to us can change at any time. Accordingly, we may not have access to a significant portion of the video advertising inventory on our streaming platform. For certain apps, including YouTube, we have no access to video advertising inventory at this time, and we may not secure access in the future. Moreover, we have in the past been unable, and in the future may be unable, to obtain access to video advertising inventory on ad-supported tiers of SVOD services on mutually agreeable terms, or at all. If we cannot grow, maintain, and generate sufficient demand for an appropriate supply of quality video advertising inventory at reasonable costs to keep up with demand or sell such advertising inventory at our desired price, our business may be harmed.

If the advertising campaigns that run on our streaming platform decrease or are not relevant or not engaging to our users, our business may be harmed.

We have made, and are continuing to make, investments to engage with more advertisers and content partners, and enable them to deliver more relevant advertising campaigns to our viewers. Historically, a small number of advertisers and content partners have accounted for a significant portion of the spending on ads integrated into our UI, and we are making efforts to expand the number and categories of advertisers spending on these ads. If our advertisers and content partners decrease spending on ads integrated into our UI, or if our efforts to broaden the categories of advertisers spending on these ads are unsuccessful, our financial condition and operating results may suffer, and our business may be harmed. For example, consolidation among content partners has in the past resulted, and may in the future result, in decreased spending on ads integrated into our UI.

In addition, existing and prospective advertisers may not be successful in serving advertising campaigns that lead to and maintain viewer engagement. Those ads and campaigns may seem irrelevant, repetitive, or overly targeted and intrusive. For example, viewers may dislike the content and frequency of advertising that appears on the Roku Home Screen. We are continuously seeking to balance the objectives of our advertisers with our desire to provide an optimal viewer experience, but we may not be successful in achieving a balance that continues to attract and retain viewers, advertisers, and content partners. If the advertising campaigns that run on our streaming platform are not relevant, are overly intrusive or too frequent, or are an impediment to the use of our platform, our viewers may stop using our platform, resulting in a reduction of our user base and Streaming Hours, which will harm our business, financial condition, and operating results.

We are subject to various risks in connection with programmatic advertising.

Programmatic streaming TV ad buying is growing within the industry, and advertisers and advertising agencies can programmatically purchase and manage their streaming TV, desktop, and mobile advertising campaigns both off and on the Roku platform through third-party mechanisms (such as third-party DSPs and SSPs) and through our media buying channels. If we are unable to expand our programmatic demand by maintaining and developing third-party demand relationships in a way that is competitive with other advertising platforms, our business could be harmed. We also may not be able to adapt to changes or trends in programmatic streaming TV advertising, which would harm our ability to grow our advertising revenue and harm our business.

Furthermore, the programmatic advertising ecosystem is large, distributed, and complex, requiring us to integrate with several key third-party advertising partners. Our compliance with applicable laws and regulations therefore may depend in part on these partners' commitment to handling user data with the care that we require or expect of them. Because integration of our respective systems is complex and rapidly evolving, we and our partners may be susceptible to breaches, failures, and other errors (whether inadvertent or intentional). We expect to encounter more of these challenges and issues as the number of partners we integrate with increases.

We may not be successful in our efforts to further monetize our expanding user base and streaming activity as we increase the amount of content offered and streamed across our platform, which may harm our business.

Our business model depends on our ability to generate Platform revenue from advertisers and content partners. We generate Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into our UI, and related services) and streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, the sale of owned and operated subscription services, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls). As such, we are seeking to expand our user base and increase Streaming Hours in an effort to create additional Platform revenue opportunities. As our user base grows and as we increase the amount of content offered and streamed across our platform, we must effectively monetize our expanding user base and streaming activity. The total number of Streaming Hours does not correlate with Platform revenue on a period-by-period basis, primarily because we do not monetize every hour streamed or every user on our platform. Moreover, Streaming Hours on our platform are measured whenever a Roku streaming device is streaming content, whether a viewer is actively watching or not. For example, if our streaming player is connected to a TV, and the viewer turns off the TV, steps away, or falls asleep without stopping or pausing the player, then a particular streaming app may continue to play content for a period of time determined by the streaming app. The Roku TV OS's "Are you still watching?" feature, which prompts users to confirm they are still watching, does not resolve this lack of correlation.

Our ability to deliver advertisements relevant to our users and to increase our streaming platform's value to advertisers and content partners depends on the collection of user engagement data, and the degree to which our users consent to, opt out of, or limit the collection or use of data for advertisements, including as a result of product changes and controls that we have implemented or may implement in the future related to new applicable laws, regulations, industry standards, regulatory actions, or litigation that impact our ability to use data for advertising purposes. Content partners may also refuse to allow us to collect data regarding user engagement or refuse to implement mechanisms we request to ensure compliance with our legal obligations or technical requirements. For example, we are not able to fully utilize program level viewing data from many of our most popular apps to improve the relevancy of advertisements provided to our users.

Certain apps available on our streaming platform are focused on increasing user engagement and time spent within their apps by allowing users to purchase additional content and streaming services within their apps. When users purchase these products and services in-app rather than from us, we may earn less revenue than when such products and services are purchased directly from us. Additionally, if our users spend most of their time within particular apps where we have limited or no ability to place advertisements or leverage user information, or our users opt out from our ability to collect data for use in providing more relevant advertisements, we may not be able to achieve our expected growth in Platform revenue, gross profit, or certain key performance metrics. Additionally, our distribution agreements with our most popular apps are renegotiated periodically, and changing commercial terms could affect our ability to monetize those apps.

The monetization of our streaming platform may not continue to grow as we expect, and at times our Platform revenue growth has been, and may in the future be, lower than expected due to advertising inventory supply and demand imbalances; advertisers significantly curtailing or pausing advertising spending due to macroeconomic factors or other factors beyond our control; competitive pressures from video advertising offerings on other TV streaming platforms or services; the non-binding nature of advertisers' spending commitments; fluctuations in streaming services subscription prices; or changes in consumer behaviors related to subscriptions for streaming services. To materially increase the monetization of our streaming platform through the sale of video advertising, we must generate significantly more advertising revenue on our streaming platform as well as deliver ad-supported content that results in our users streaming significantly more ad-supported content. We cannot assure you that we will be successful in monetizing our streaming platform through the distribution of ad-supported content.

We are subject to various risks in connection with the operation and monetization of our owned and operated streaming services.

We have three owned and operated streaming services: The Roku Channel, Howdy, and Frndly TV. We have incurred, and will continue to incur, costs and expenses in connection with the development, expansion, and operation of The Roku Channel, which we monetize primarily through advertising, and Howdy and Frndly TV, which we monetize primarily through subscription fees. From time to time, we may remove underperforming content from our owned and operated streaming services and record a charge related to such removal.

In order to attract users to our owned and operated streaming services, we must secure rights to stream content that is appealing to our users and advertisers. In part, we do this by directly licensing certain content from content owners, such as television and movie studios. Our agreements with these content owners have varying terms and provide us with rights to make specific content available during certain periods of time. Upon expiration of these agreements, we must re-negotiate and renew these agreements with the existing content owners, or enter into new agreements with other content owners, to obtain rights to distribute additional titles or to extend the duration of the rights previously granted. If we cannot enter into content license agreements to access content that enables us to attract and retain users to our owned and operated streaming services, or if the content we do secure rights to stream is ultimately not appealing to our users and advertisers, usage of our owned and operated streaming services may decline, and our business may be harmed. Further, even if we successfully monetize our owned and operated streaming services in the United States, we

may not be successful in monetizing them in international markets. See also “—We may be unable to successfully expand our international operations, and our international expansion plans, if implemented, will subject us to a variety of risks that may harm our business.”

In addition, we produce original content for distribution on The Roku Channel and other platforms, but we may not succeed in doing so in a cost-effective manner that furthers the growth of The Roku Channel and increases its appeal to our users and advertisers. We also assume risks associated with content production, such as completion and key talent risks, and the risk of litigation and claims related to our content production.

Furthermore, if the advertisements on our ad-supported streaming services are not relevant to our users or are overly intrusive and impede our users' enjoyment of the available content, our users may not stream content and view advertisements on our streaming services, and our streaming services may not generate sufficient revenue from advertising to be cost effective for us to operate. In addition, we distribute our streaming services on platforms other than our own streaming platform, and we may not be successful in attracting a large number of users or generating significant revenue from advertising or subscription fees on such other streaming platforms.

The sale of Premium Subscriptions on The Roku Channel also generates Platform revenue and carries certain non-advertising related risks. See “—If our users sign up for offerings and services outside of our streaming platform or through other apps on our streaming platform, our business may be harmed.”

We depend on a small number of content partners for nearly half of our Streaming Hours, and if we fail to maintain these relationships, our business could be harmed.

Historically, a small number of content partners have accounted for a significant portion of the hours streamed on our platform. In the fiscal year ended December 31, 2025, the top three streaming services (excluding The Roku Channel) represented nearly half of all hours streamed in the period. If, for any reason, we cease distributing apps that have historically streamed a large percentage of the aggregate Streaming Hours on our platform, our Streaming Hours, user base, or Roku streaming device sales may be adversely affected, and our business may be harmed.

If popular or new content publishers do not publish content on our streaming platform, we may fail to retain existing users and attract new users.

We must continuously maintain existing relationships and identify and establish new relationships with content publishers to provide popular streaming apps, streaming app features, and content on our platform. In order to remain competitive, we must consistently meet user demand for popular streaming apps, streaming app features, streaming app bundles, and content, particularly as we launch new streaming devices, introduce new TVs powered by the Roku TV OS, or enter new markets, including international markets. This may be challenging as the industry continues to evolve, including through consolidation of content publishers, joint ventures among content publishers, and licensing of content between content publishers. If we are not successful in helping our content publishers launch, maintain, and expand their streaming apps and streaming app features that attract and retain a significant number of users on our streaming platform or if we are not able to do so in a cost-effective manner, our business will be harmed. Our success in assisting our content publishers maintain and expand their app offerings on a cost-effective basis largely depends on our ability to effectively promote and market streaming apps, minimize launch delays or downtime of streaming apps, and minimize streaming platform downtime and other technical difficulties.

In addition, if service operators, including traditional TV providers, refuse to grant our users access to stream certain apps or only make content available on devices they prefer, our ability to offer a broad selection of popular streaming apps or content may be limited, which could adversely affect our business.

The non-renewal or early termination of agreements with our content partners may result in the removal of certain apps or app features from our streaming platform and harm our streaming device sales, user base growth, engagement, and monetization.

Our agreements with content partners generally have terms of one to three years and can be terminated before the end of the term by the content partner under certain circumstances, including if we materially breach the agreement, become insolvent, enter bankruptcy, or commit fraud. Upon expiration of these agreements, we are required to re-negotiate and renew them in order to continue providing content from these content partners on our streaming platform. We have in the past been unable, and in the future may not be able, to reach a satisfactory agreement with certain content partners before our existing agreements have expired. If we are unable to renew such agreements on a timely basis on mutually agreeable terms, or if a content partner terminates an agreement with us before its expiration, we may be required to temporarily or permanently remove certain apps or app features from our streaming platform.

The loss of such apps or app features from our streaming platform for any period of time may harm our business. More broadly, if we fail to maintain our relationships with the content partners on terms favorable to us, or at all, or if these content partners face problems in delivering their content across our streaming platform, we may lose app partners or users, and our streaming device sales, user base growth, engagement, and platform monetization may be harmed.

If our content partners do not participate in new features that we may introduce from time to time or choose to develop their apps on alternative streaming platforms, our business may be harmed.

As our streaming platform and products evolve, we will continue to introduce new features, which may or may not be attractive to our content partners or meet their business or technical requirements. For example, some content partners have elected not to participate in new Roku Home Screen Menu features (such as “What to Watch”) or in our Roku Zones (collections of related content across our streaming platform) or have imposed limits on our data gathering for usage within their apps. See also “—We may not be successful in our efforts to further monetize our expanding user base and streaming activity as we increase the amount of content offered and streamed across our platform, which may harm our business.” In addition, our streaming platform utilizes our proprietary Brightscript scripting language to allow our content partners to develop and create apps on our streaming platform. Certain content partners may find other languages, such as HTML5, more attractive to develop for and shift their resources to developing their apps on other platforms. If key content partners do not find our streaming platform simple and attractive to develop apps for, do not value and participate in all of the features and functionality that our streaming platform offers, or determine that our software developer kit or new features of our platform do not meet their requirements, our business may be harmed.

If our users sign up for offerings and services outside of our streaming platform or through other apps on our streaming platform, our business may be harmed.

We earn revenue by acquiring subscribers for certain of our content partners activated on or through our streaming platform, including Premium Subscriptions on The Roku Channel, which allow our users to pay for content from various content partners. If users reduce their use of our streaming platform for these purchases or subscriptions for any reason, including opting to pay for services directly with content partners or by other means for which we do not receive attribution, our business may be harmed.

In addition, certain apps available on our streaming platform allow users to purchase additional streaming services from within those apps. The revenue we earn from these transactions, if any, is not always equivalent to the revenue we earn from sales of such additional services on a stand-alone basis through our streaming platform. If users increase their spending on such in-app transactions at the expense of stand-alone purchases through our streaming platform, our business may be harmed.

Our growth depends in part on our ability to develop, maintain, and expand relationships with our licensed Roku TV partners and manufacturing partners.

We license the Roku TV OS and our smart TV reference designs to certain TV brand and manufacturing partners for the development, manufacture, and commercialization of licensed Roku TV models and, for a number of years, the sale of Roku TV models by our licensed Roku TV partners has materially contributed to growth in our user base and Streaming Hours and supported our platform monetization efforts. As our Roku TV licensing program has expanded to certain markets outside the United States, international users are representing an increasing share of our user base. We have developed, and intend to continue to develop and expand, relationships with these TV brand and manufacturing partners as we continue to invest in the growth and expansion of our Roku TV program both in the United States and international markets. We typically do not receive or expect license revenue from these license arrangements but incur operating expenses to establish and support them. The economic benefits that we derive from these license arrangements are and will likely continue to be indirect, primarily growth of our user base and increasing Streaming Hours, and enabling us to generate more streaming services distribution and advertising-related revenue on our platform. If these arrangements do not continue to result in increased user base and Streaming Hours, and if that growth does not in turn lead to successfully monetizing that increased user activity, our business may be harmed. See also “—We may not be successful in our efforts to further monetize our expanding user base and streaming activity as we increase the amount of content offered and streamed across our platform, which may harm our business.”

The loss of a relationship with a licensed Roku TV partner (including as a result of our sales of Roku-made TVs that are designed, made, and sold by us) could harm our results of operations, damage our reputation, increase pricing and promotional pressures from other partners and retail distribution channels, increase our marketing costs, and result in the loss of revenue. If we are not successful in maintaining existing and creating new relationships with any of these licensed Roku TV partners, or if we encounter technological, content licensing, or other impediments to these relationships, our ability to grow or maintain our business could be adversely impacted.

Our Roku TV licensing arrangements are complex and time-consuming to negotiate and complete. Under these license arrangements, we generally have limited or no control over the amount and timing of resources our licensing partners may dedicate to the relationship. In the past, our licensed Roku TV partners have failed to meet their forecasts and anticipated market launch dates for distributing Roku TV models, and they may fail to do so in the future. If our licensed Roku TV partners fail to meet their forecasts or launch dates for distributing our streaming devices or choose to deploy competing streaming solutions within their product lines, our business may be harmed.

We and our licensed Roku TV partners depend on retail sales channels to effectively market and sell our respective products, and if we or our partners fail to maintain and expand effective retail sales channels, we or our partners could experience lower product sales.

To continue to grow our user base, we must maintain and expand retail sales channels for our products and for the Roku products sold by our partners or licensees. The majority of our products and our licensed Roku TV partners’

products are sold through brick and mortar retailers and their online sales platforms, as well as online-only retailers. We also sell certain products directly through our website and internationally through distributors and retailers. As we are still a relatively recent entrant in certain international markets, we may not have established a strong reputation or relationships with retailers for those markets as compared to our retail sales channels in the United States or our competitors in international markets. See also “—*We may be unable to successfully expand our international operations, and our international expansion plans, if implemented, will subject us to a variety of risks that may harm our business.*”

Our retailers and distributors also sell products that compete with our products and our licensed Roku TV partners’ products, including house-branded televisions sold by such retailers that utilize TV operating systems other than the Roku TV OS. We have no minimum purchase commitments or long-term contracts with any of these retailers or distributors, and there can be no assurance that we will reach agreements with our retailers and distributors on terms we find acceptable or that will be consistent with our past practices.

We are reliant on certain retailers or distributors. Amazon, Best Buy, Target, and Walmart in total accounted for 81% of our Devices revenue for each of the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024. Furthermore, our licensed Roku TV partners may be reliant on the same or other retailers and distributors for a significant portion of their unit sales of Roku TV models. At times, certain retailers and distributors have reduced the number of our and our licensed Roku TV partners’ products available for sale, have chosen not to prominently display those products in their stores or on their websites, or have discontinued selling those products. Such actions have in the past decreased, and may in the future decrease, the volume of our or our licensed Roku TV partners’ products sold. These risks may be exacerbated by our reliance on certain retailers or distributors, or when a major retailer in a jurisdiction commercializes televisions under brands that the retailer controls.

In addition, at times our existing licensed Roku TV partners have chosen to work exclusively with, or divert a significant portion of their business with us, to other operating system developers. This may adversely impact our ability to continue to license the Roku TV OS and our smart TV reference design to TV brands and to grow our user base and monetize the Roku TV OS. Traditional retailers have limited shelf and end cap space in their stores and limited promotional budgets, and online retailers have limited prime website product placement space. Competition is intense for these resources, and a competitor with more extensive product lines, stronger brand identity, and greater marketing resources, such as Amazon or Google, possesses greater bargaining power with retailers. In addition, our online retailers, which sell or may sell their own competitive streaming devices, smart TVs, and smart home devices, may market and promote their products more prominently on their websites, and could refuse to offer or promote our products on their websites. We also face increased competition with Walmart (which currently makes and sells Onn. branded streaming products, including co-branded Roku TV models), in light of Walmart’s acquisition of Vizio (which also makes and sells smart TVs with a proprietary operating system) and the integration of Vizio’s operating system into Walmart products instead of other third-party proprietary operating systems. See also “—*If our efforts to build and maintain a strong brand and customer satisfaction and loyalty are not successful, we may not be able to attract or retain users, and our business may be harmed*” and “—*If we fail to differentiate our streaming platform and compete successfully with our competitors, it will be difficult for us to attract and retain users and our business will be adversely impacted.*” Any reduction in our ability to place and promote our products, or increased competition for available shelf or website placement, could require us to increase our marketing or other expenditures to maintain our product visibility or could result in reduced visibility for our products, which may harm our business. In particular, the availability of product placement during peak retail periods, such as the holiday season, has in the past prevented, and may in the future prevent, us from effectively selling our products during these periods.

If our efforts to build and maintain a strong brand and customer satisfaction and loyalty are not successful, we may not be able to attract or retain users, and our business may be harmed.

Building and maintaining a strong brand is important to attract and retain users, as potential users have many TV streaming choices. Successfully building a brand is a time-consuming and comprehensive endeavor, and our brand may be negatively impacted by factors, some of which are beyond our control, such as the quality and reliability of the Roku TV models made by our licensed Roku TV partners and the quality of the content provided by our content partners. Our competitors may be able to achieve and maintain brand awareness and consumer demand for their products more quickly and effectively than we can. Many of our competitors are larger companies and may have greater resources to devote to the promotion of their brands through traditional advertising, digital advertising, or website product placement. See also “—*If we fail to differentiate our streaming platform and compete successfully with our competitors, it will be difficult for us to attract and retain users and our business will be adversely impacted.*” If we are unable to execute on building a strong brand, it may be difficult to differentiate our business and streaming platform from our competitors in the marketplace, which may adversely affect our ability to attract and retain users and harm our business.

Our streaming platform allows our users to choose from a wide variety of apps, representing a variety of content from a wide range of content partners. While we have policies that prohibit the publication of content that is unlawful, incites illegal activities, or violates third-party rights, among other things, we may distribute apps that include controversial content. Controversies related to the content included on certain apps that we distribute have resulted in, and could in the future result in, negative publicity, cause harm to our reputation and brand, or subject us to claims and may harm our business.

If we or our licensed Roku TV partners encounter problems with contract manufacturers or fail to accurately forecast inventory needs, our business may be harmed.

We do not have any internal manufacturing capabilities and rely on a limited number of contract manufacturers to build our players, smart home products, and Roku-made TVs. Similarly, while some of our licensed Roku TV partners have internal manufacturing capabilities, others rely primarily or exclusively upon contract manufacturers to build the Roku TV models that our licensed Roku TV partners sell to retailers. If we or our Roku TV partners have difficulties with contract manufacturers, our business may be harmed.

Contract manufacturers are vulnerable to, among other issues: capacity constraints; reduced component availability; production, supply chain, or shipping disruptions, delays, or increased costs, including from labor disputes, strikes, mechanical issues, quality control issues, natural disasters, geopolitical conflicts, and public health crises; and the impact of existing and evolving U.S. or foreign tariffs, trade policies and regulations, or sanctions restrictions on components, finished goods, software, other products, or data transfers. As a result, we and our Roku TV partners have limited control over delivery schedules, manufacturing yields, and costs, particularly when components (such as memory chips) are in short supply or new products are introduced.

We and our Roku TV partners also have limited control over contract manufacturers' quality systems and controls, and must rely on contract manufacturers to manufacture products to requisite quality and performance standards and specifications. Delays, component shortages, quality issues, and other manufacturing and supply problems in the past have impaired, and could in the future impair, the retail distribution of our products (including Roku TV models) and ultimately our brand. Furthermore, any adverse change in contract manufacturers' financial or business condition could disrupt the supply of products to retailers and distributors.

We also rely on our contract manufacturers and other contractors to perform some of the development work on our products. The contract manufacturers or other contractors may be unwilling or unable to successfully complete desired development or fix defects or errors in a timely manner. Delays in development work by contract manufacturers or contractors could delay launch of new or improved products.

Our contracts with our contract manufacturers generally may not contain terms that protect us against development, manufacturing, inventory, and supply disruptions or risks. For example, such contracts may not obligate our contract manufacturers to supply our products in any specific quantity or at any specific price. If our contract manufacturers are unable to fulfill our production requirements in a timely manner, if their costs increase because of supply issues (such as a memory chip shortage), inflationary pressures, U.S. or international tariffs, sanctions, export or import restrictions, or if they decide to terminate their relationship with us, we may not be able to meet the demand for our products, our order fulfillment may be delayed or terminated, and we would have to attempt to identify, select, and qualify acceptable alternative contract manufacturers. Some of our contracts may require us to reimburse our contract manufacturers for any excess materials and components they purchase in advance in an effort to meet our projected needs or that were not used as a result of our decision to discontinue a certain model or the use of particular components. If we fail to accurately forecast our manufacturing requirements for our products and manage our inventory with our contract manufacturers, we could incur additional costs, experience manufacturing delays, and lose revenue.

Alternative contract manufacturers may not be available when needed or may not be in a position to satisfy production requirements at commercially reasonable prices, to requisite quality and performance standards on a timely basis, or at all. Any significant interruption in contract manufacturing for any reason could require the reduction of the supply of products to retailers and distributors. Any of these circumstances could reduce our revenue, or cause us to incur higher costs than anticipated, which would negatively impact our Devices gross margin.

In addition, contract manufacturers' facilities, and the facilities of contract manufacturers' suppliers, are located in various geographic areas that may be subject to political, economic, labor, trade, public health, social, and legal uncertainties, including Brazil, China, Mexico, Taiwan, Thailand, and Vietnam, and such uncertainties may harm or disrupt our relationships with these parties or their ability to perform. For example, if the tensions between Taiwan and China escalate and impact the operations of contract manufacturers and their Taiwanese suppliers, our supply chain and our business could be adversely affected. We believe that the international location of these facilities increases supply risk, including the risk of supply interruptions, tariffs, and trade restrictions on exports or imports.

Our products incorporate key components from sole source suppliers, and if our contract manufacturers are unable to obtain sufficient quantities of these components on a timely basis, we will not be able to deliver our products to our retailers and distributors.

We depend on sole source suppliers for key components in our products. For example, each of our streaming players and TVs powered by the Roku TV OS may utilize a specific system on chip (or SoC), Wi-Fi silicon product, and Wi-Fi front-end module, each of which may be available from only a single manufacturer and for which we do not have a second source.

Although this approach allows us to maximize product performance on lower cost hardware, reduce engineering development and qualification costs, and develop stronger relationships with our strategic suppliers, this also creates supply chain and pricing risks. These sole-source suppliers could be constrained by fabrication capacity issues or material supply issues, such as U.S. or foreign tariffs, war or other government or trade relations issues, other export or import

restrictions, as well as any retaliatory actions, on parts or components for finished products that are used in final assembly of their components (or on the finished products themselves), or shortages of key components.

In addition, a strategic supplier may stop producing such components, cease operations, be acquired by or enter into exclusive arrangements with our competitors or other companies, put contract manufacturers on allocation because of component shortages, decide to allocate manufacturing resources to other products (such as memory chips), or become subject to U.S. or foreign sanctions or export control restrictions or penalties. Such suppliers have experienced, and may in the future experience, production, shipping, or logistical constraints arising from macroeconomic conditions or other circumstances, such as inflationary pressures, geopolitical conflicts, and supply chain disruptions. Such interruptions and delays have in the past and may in the future force us to seek similar components from alternative sources, which may not always be available, and which may cause us to delay product introductions and incur air freight expense. Switching from a sole-source supplier may require that we adapt our software and redesign our products to accommodate new chips and components, and may require us to re-qualify our products with regulatory bodies, such as the U.S. Federal Communications Commission ("FCC"), which would be costly and time-consuming. Any interruption in the supply of sole-source components for our products could adversely affect our ability to meet scheduled product deliveries to our retailers and distributors, result in lost sales and higher expenses, and harm our business.

If our products do not operate effectively with various offerings, technologies, and systems from content partners and other third parties that we do not control, our business may be harmed.

The Roku TV OS is designed to perform using relatively low-cost hardware, which enables us to drive user growth via Roku streaming devices offered at a low cost to users. However, this hardware must be interoperable with all apps and other offerings, technologies, and systems from our content partners, including virtual multi-channel video programming distributors, and other third parties. We have no control over these offerings, technologies, and systems beyond our app certification requirements, and if Roku streaming devices do not provide our users with a high-quality experience on those offerings on a cost-effective basis or if changes are made to those offerings that are not compatible with Roku streaming devices, we may be unable to increase user base growth and user engagement or may be required to increase our hardware costs, and our business will be harmed.

We plan to continue to introduce new products regularly, including, for example, the new Roku streaming devices and product enhancements we announced in 2025, and we have experienced that it takes time to optimize such products to function well with these offerings, technologies and systems. In addition, many of our largest content partners have the right to test and certify our new products before we can publish their apps. The certification processes can be time-consuming and introduce third-party dependencies into our product release cycles. If our content partners do not certify new products on a timely basis or require us to make changes in order to obtain certifications, our product release plans may be adversely impacted, we may not be able to offer certain products to all licensed Roku TV partners or we may not continue to offer certain apps. To continue to grow our user base and user engagement, we will need to prioritize development of Roku streaming devices to work better with new offerings, technologies, and systems. If we are unable to maintain consistent operability of Roku streaming devices that is on parity with or better than other platforms, our business could be harmed.

In addition, any future changes to offerings, technologies, and systems from our content partners may impact the accessibility, speed, functionality, and other performance aspects of Roku streaming devices. We may not successfully develop Roku streaming devices that operate effectively with these offerings, technologies, or systems. If it becomes more difficult for our users to access and use these offerings, technologies, or systems, our business could be harmed.

Our products are complex and may contain hardware defects and software errors, which could manifest themselves in ways that could harm our reputation and our business.

Our products and the products of our licensed Roku TV partners are complex and have in the past contained, and may in the future contain, hardware defects or software errors. These defects and errors can manifest themselves in any number of ways in our products or our streaming platform, including through diminished performance, security vulnerabilities, data loss or poor quality, device malfunctions, account inactivity, or even permanently disabled products. Some errors may only be discovered after a product has been shipped and used by users and may in some cases only be detected under certain circumstances or after extended use. We update our software on a regular basis, and, despite our quality assurance processes, we have in the past introduced, and may in the future introduce, software errors in the process of any such updates.

The introduction of a serious software error could result in products becoming permanently disabled. We offer a limited warranty for our products, in accordance with applicable law, however, providing software updates, product support, and other activities could cause us to be responsible for issues with products for an extended period of time. Any defects discovered in our products after commercial release could result in loss of revenue or delay in revenue recognition, loss of customer goodwill and users, and increased service costs, any of which could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition. We could also face claims for product or information liability, tort or breach of warranty, or other violations of laws or regulations. In addition, our contracts with our end users contain provisions relating to warranty disclaimers and liability limitations, which may not be upheld. Defending a lawsuit, regardless of its merit, is costly and may divert management's attention and adversely affect the market's perception of Roku and our products. In addition, if our insurance coverage proves inadequate or future coverage is unavailable on acceptable terms or at all, our business could be harmed.

Components used in our products may fail as a result of manufacturing, design, or other defects that were unknown to us or over which we have no control and may render our products permanently inoperable.

We rely on third-party component suppliers to provide certain functionalities needed for the operation and use of our products. Any errors or defects in such third-party technology could result in errors or defects in our products that could harm our business. If these components have a manufacturing, design, or other defect, they could cause our products to fail and could render them permanently inoperable. For example, the typical means by which our users connect their home networks to our players is by way of a Wi-Fi access point in the home network router. If the Wi-Fi receiver or transmitter in a player fails and cannot detect a home network's Wi-Fi access point, the player will not be able to display or deliver any content to the TV screen. As a result, we may have to recall and replace defective products, which could be at a considerable expense. In addition, if our insurance coverage proves inadequate or future coverage is unavailable on acceptable terms or at all, our business could be harmed. Should we have a widespread problem of this kind, our reputation in the market could also be adversely affected.

If we are unable to obtain or maintain necessary or desirable licenses, certifications, or approvals related to our use or support of third-party technology, intellectual property, or services then our ability to develop and introduce new products and services, and continue to manufacture, update, and commercialize existing products and services, may be impaired.

We use or enable in our products and services certain industry standard and other technology, intellectual property, and services that are obtained from third parties. In order to continue to make, distribute, update, and commercialize existing products and services and introduce and commercialize new products and services that use a third-party technology, we may be required to maintain certain licenses, certifications, and approvals from the relevant third parties. The licenses, certifications, and approvals we need to obtain may be or become unavailable to us on commercially reasonable terms, if at all. If we are unable to obtain or maintain necessary third-party licenses, certifications, or approvals, we may have to obtain substitute technologies, intellectual property, or services with lower quality or performance standards, or at a greater cost, or remove desired functions and features from our products and services, any of which could harm customer and partner relationships, as well as the competitiveness of our products, services, and business.

Our products and services are designed to be compatible with numerous industry standards. In many cases, these industry standards have numerous associated patents known generally as standard essential patents ("SEPs"). Traditionally, SEP patents have been licensed through large patent pools allowing licensees, such as Roku, to take a single license for the majority or even all of the patents relevant to a particular technology. Over time, this model has shifted to smaller pools and individual licensors, increasing the time, cost, and difficulty of SEP licensing. If we are unable to obtain a license to a necessary SEP on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, or find a suitable substitute technology that complies with the industry standard, our customer and partner relationships, as well as the competitiveness of our products and services, and our business may be harmed. See also "*We must continue to innovate and develop new and existing products and services to remain competitive, and new products and services expose our business to new risks.*"

We must continue to innovate and develop new and existing products and services to remain competitive, and new products and services expose our business to new risks.

We must continually innovate and improve our products and services and develop new products and services to meet changing consumer demands. The introduction of a new product or service is a complex process, involving significant expenditures in research and development, promotion, and sales channel development, and can expose our business to new risks. For example, in 2025, we acquired Frndly TV and launched Howdy, both of which are owned and operated subscription streaming services. The introduction of new products and services or changes to our existing products and services may require us to comply with new laws and regulations and result in new or enhanced governmental or regulatory scrutiny, new litigation or claims, or other complications that could adversely affect our business, reputation, or financial results. In addition, our entrance into entirely new lines of business beyond our historical core business of TV streaming and advertising, such as our smart home products, may change our risk profile and subject us to risks that differ from the risks we face as a result of our historical TV streaming business.

Whether users will broadly adopt our new products or services is not certain. Our future success will depend on our ability to develop new and competitively priced products and services and add new desirable content and features to our streaming platform. Moreover, we must introduce new products and services in a timely and cost-effective manner, and we must secure production orders for new products from our contract manufacturers. See also "*If popular or new content publishers do not publish content on our streaming platform, we may fail to retain existing users and attract new users.*"

The successful development and introduction of new products and services depends on a number of factors, including:

- the accuracy of our forecasts for market requirements beyond near-term visibility;
- our ability to anticipate and react to new technologies and evolving consumer trends;
- our development, licensing, or acquisition of new technologies;
- our timely completion of new designs and development;

- our ability to timely and adequately redesign or resolve design or manufacturing or security issues;
- our ability to identify and contract with appropriate manufacturers;
- the ability of our contract manufacturers to cost-effectively manufacture our products, produce quality products, and minimize defects, manufacturing mishaps, shipping costs, and delays;
- the availability of materials and key components used in manufacturing;
- tariffs, trade, sanctions, and export restrictions by the U.S. or foreign governments;
- our ability to comply with regulatory requirements; and
- our ability to attract and retain high quality research and development personnel.

If any of these or other factors materializes, we may not be able to develop and introduce new products or services in a timely or cost-effective manner, and our business may be harmed. We do not expect that all of our new products and services will be successful.

We are incorporating AI technologies into some of our products and services, which may present operational, legal, and reputational risks.

We have incorporated and intend to continue to incorporate AI technologies, such as machine learning and generative AI, into our operations, products, and services. For example, we use AI technologies to power our content recommendation engine and our content row on the Roku Home Screen to provide more personalized recommendations. We also use AI technologies to improve measurement and performance in Roku Ads Manager and drive internal operational productivity and efficiency.

As with many innovations, AI presents risks and challenges that could adversely impact our business. AI technologies may create errors, inaccuracies, unintended biases, and discriminatory outcomes, or may create content that appears correct but is inaccurate or flawed. If the recommendations, content, or analyses that AI applications produce are or are alleged to be deficient or inaccurate, we could be subjected to competitive harm, legal liability, regulatory action, or reputational harm. The legal and regulatory landscape surrounding AI technologies is rapidly evolving and uncertain, including in the areas of intellectual property, cybersecurity, and privacy and data protection. For example, there is uncertainty around the validity and enforceability of intellectual property rights related to the use, development, and deployment of AI technologies in many jurisdictions. Compliance with new or changing laws, regulations or industry standards relating to AI may impose significant operational costs and may limit our ability to develop or deploy AI technologies in our products or services. See also “—*If government regulations or laws relating to the internet, video, advertising, or other areas of our business change, we may need to alter the manner in which we conduct our business, or our business could be harmed.*” There can be no assurance that the measures we have taken to mitigate the potential risks related to AI technologies will be sufficient. Failure to appropriately respond to this evolving landscape may result in legal liability, regulatory action, or brand and reputational harm.

If we fail to provide adequate levels of quality customer support, we could lose users, advertisers, content partners, and licensed Roku TV partners, which could harm our business.

A high level of support is critical for the success of our business, and our users depend on this support to resolve issues relating to our products and our streaming platform. We currently outsource the majority of our customer support operation to a third-party customer support organization which provides support to end users and licensees. If we do not effectively train, update, and manage our third-party customer support organization to assist our users and licensees, and if that support organization does not succeed in helping them quickly resolve issues or provide effective ongoing support, it could adversely affect our ability to monetize our streaming platform, to sell our products to users and could harm our reputation with potential new customers and our licensees.

Risks Related to Operating and Growing Our Business

We have incurred operating losses in the past, may incur operating losses in the future, and may not be able to maintain profitability.

We have incurred operating losses in the past, and we may incur operating losses in the future. Although we achieved profitability in certain quarters, we may not be able to maintain profitability in the future. As of December 31, 2025, we had an accumulated deficit of \$1,488.6 million. Our operating expenses have increased in the past and may increase again in the future as we expand our operations and invest in growth and new areas. If our revenue and gross profit do not grow at a greater rate than our operating expenses, we may not be able to maintain profitability in the future. We expect our profitability to fluctuate in the future for a number of reasons, including without limitation the other risks and uncertainties described herein. Additionally, we may encounter unforeseen operating or legal expenses, difficulties, complications, delays, and other factors that may result in losses in future periods.

Our quarterly operating results may be volatile and are difficult to predict, and our stock price may decline if we fail to meet the expectations of securities analysts or investors.

Our revenue, gross profit, key performance metrics, and other operating results could vary significantly from quarter-to-quarter and year-to-year and may fail to match our past performance due to a variety of factors, including

many factors that are outside of our control. Factors that may contribute to the variability of our operating results and cause the market price of our Class A common stock to fluctuate include:

- the entrance of new competitors or competitive products or services;
- our ability to retain and grow our user base, increase engagement among new and existing users, and monetize our streaming platform;
- our ability to maintain effective pricing practices in response to competitive market conditions or other macroeconomic factors, such as increased or changing taxes, inflation, or tariffs, and our ability to control costs, including our operating expenses;
- our revenue mix, which drives gross profit;
- supply of advertising inventory on our platform and advertiser demand for such inventory;
- seasonal, cyclical, or other shifts in revenue from advertising or product sales;
- the timing of the launch of new or updated products, apps, or features;
- the addition or removal of content or apps from our streaming platform;
- the expense and availability of content to license or produce for our owned and operated streaming services;
- the ability of retailers to anticipate consumer demand;
- an increase in the manufacturing or component costs of our products or partner-branded products;
- delays in delivery of our products or partner-branded products, or disruptions in our or our partners' supply or distribution chains; and
- an increase in legal costs, including costs associated with protecting our intellectual property, defending against intellectual property infringement allegations, or procuring rights to intellectual property.

See also “—*The market price of our Class A common stock has been, and may continue to be, volatile, and the value of our Class A common stock may decline.*”

Our gross margins vary across our devices and platform offerings. Our Devices segment experienced negative gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2025, and our platform segment experienced positive gross margin for the year ended December 31, 2025. Gross margins on our streaming devices vary across models and can change over time as a result of product transitions, pricing and configuration changes, component costs, device returns, and other cost fluctuations (including due to the impact of tariffs or other trade restrictions).

In addition, our gross margin and operating margin percentages, as well as overall profitability, may be adversely impacted as a result of a shift in device, geographic, or retail sales channel mix, component cost increases, price competition, or the introduction of new products, including those that have higher cost structures with flat or reduced pricing. We have in the past and may in the future strategically reduce our Devices gross margin or record negative gross margin on devices in an effort to grow our user base and gross profit.

As a result, our Devices segment revenue may not increase as rapidly as it has in the past, or at all, and, unless we are able to continue to increase our platform segment revenue and grow our user base, we may be unable to grow gross profit and our business will be harmed. For example, from time to time, global supply chain disruptions have resulted in shipping delays, increased shipping costs, component shortages, and increases in component prices, which negatively affected our Devices gross margin. If a reduction in Devices gross margin does not result in an increase in our user base or an increase in our Platform revenue and gross profit, our financial results may suffer, and our business may be harmed. In addition, our platform segment has experienced in the past, and may experience in the future, lower gross margins than we anticipate. If our platform gross margins are lower than we anticipate, our financial results may suffer, and our business may be harmed.

If we have difficulty managing our growth in operating expenses, our business could be harmed.

From time to time, we have experienced significant growth in our research and development, sales and marketing, support services, operations, and general and administrative functions, and we may expand certain of these activities in the future. Our historical growth has placed, and any future growth will continue to place, significant demands on our management, as well as our financial and operational resources, to:

- manage a larger organization;
- hire more employees, including engineers with relevant skills and experience;
- expand internationally;
- increase our sales and marketing efforts;
- expand the capacity to manufacture and distribute our products;
- broaden our customer support capabilities;
- expand our product offerings;
- support our licensed Roku TV partners;
- expand and improve the content offering on our streaming platform;

- implement appropriate operational and financial systems; and
- maintain effective financial disclosure controls and procedures.

If we fail to manage our growth effectively, including if we grow our business too rapidly, we may not be able to execute our business strategies, which could harm our business and adversely affect our financial condition, results of operations, or cash flows.

We have previously undertaken restructuring plans to adjust our investment priorities and manage our operating expenses, and we may do so again in the future. We have incurred, and may in the future incur, material costs and charges in connection with restructuring plans and initiatives, and there can be no assurance that any restructuring plans and initiatives will be successful. Any restructuring plans may adversely affect our internal programs and our ability to recruit and retain skilled and motivated personnel, may result in a loss of continuity, loss of accumulated knowledge, or inefficiency during transitional periods, may require a significant amount of employees' time and focus, and may be distracting to employees, which may divert attention from operating and growing our business. For more information, see Note 18 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

If we fail to achieve some or all of the expected benefits of any restructuring plans or are unable to manage our growth and expansion plans effectively, which may be impacted by factors outside of our control, our business, operating results, and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We may be unable to successfully expand our international operations, and our international expansion plans, if implemented, will subject us to a variety of risks that may harm our business.

We currently generate the vast majority of our revenue in the United States and have limited experience marketing, selling, licensing, and supporting our products and running or monetizing our streaming platform outside the United States. In addition, we have limited experience managing the administrative aspects of a global organization. While we intend to continue to explore opportunities to expand our business in international markets in which we see compelling opportunities, we may not be able to create or maintain international market demand for our products and streaming platform services. Moreover, we face intense competition in international markets, especially because some of our competitors have already successfully introduced their products into new markets we are entering and have greater resources and experience managing a global organization.

In the course of expanding our international operations, we are subject to a variety of risks that could adversely affect our business, including:

- differing and evolving legal and regulatory requirements in foreign jurisdictions, including laws and regulations pertaining to data privacy and security, consumer protection, tax, telecommunications, trade (including tariffs, quotas, and sanctions), labor, environmental protection, censorship and other content restrictions, AI technologies, intellectual property, and local content and advertising requirements, among others;
- exposure to increased corruption risk and compliance with laws such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, UK Bribery Act, and other anti-corruption laws, U.S. or foreign export controls and sanctions, and local laws requiring the maintenance of accurate books and records and a system of sufficient internal controls;
- slower consumer adoption and acceptance of streaming devices and services in other countries;
- different or unique competitive pressures, including as a result of competition with other devices that consumers may use to stream TV or existing local traditional TV services and products, including those provided by incumbent TV service providers and local consumer electronics companies;
- greater difficulty supporting and localizing Roku streaming devices and our streaming platform, including delivering support and training documentation in languages other than English;
- our ability to deliver or provide access to popular streaming apps or content to users in certain international markets;
- availability of reliable broadband connectivity in areas targeted for expansion;
- challenges and costs associated with staffing and managing foreign operations;
- differing legal and court systems, including limited or unfavorable intellectual property protection;
- unstable political and economic conditions, social unrest, or economic instability, including due to pandemics, natural disasters, wars, terrorist activity, foreign invasions, tariffs, trade disputes, local or global recessions, diplomatic or economic tensions (such as the tension between China and Taiwan and the conflicts in the Middle East), long-term environmental risks, or climate change;
- adverse tax consequences, such as those related to changes in tax laws (including increased tax rates, the imposition of digital services taxes, and the adoption of global corporate minimum taxes and anti-base-erosion rules), changes in the interpretation of existing tax laws, and the heightened scrutiny by tax administrators of companies that have cross-border business activities;
- the imposition of customs duties on cross-border data flows for streaming services, such as in the event that the World Trade Organization ("WTO") fails to extend the current moratorium on such duties or the moratorium is applied only among WTO member states that support a new e-commerce agreement;
- inflationary pressures, which may increase costs for materials, supplies, and services;

- fluctuations in currency exchange rates, which could impact the revenue and expenses of our international operations and expose us to foreign currency exchange rate risk (see the section titled “Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk” in Part II, Item 7A of this Annual Report);
- restrictions on the repatriation of earnings from certain jurisdictions; and
- working capital constraints.

In addition, we may face challenges in successfully deploying our three-phased business model—scale, engagement, and monetization—in international markets. Even if we successfully grow our user base in international markets, we may be unable to effectively grow our Streaming Hours or monetize user activity in those markets. If we invest substantial time and resources into international expansion and fail to achieve a timely return on that investment, our business and financial condition may be harmed.

Our revenue and gross profit are subject to seasonality and other potential fluctuations, and if our sales during the affected periods fall below our expectations, our business may be harmed.

Seasonality and certain one-time events significantly affect our business. For example, our revenue and gross profit are traditionally strongest in the fourth quarter of each fiscal year due to higher consumer purchases and increased advertising during holiday seasons. Furthermore, in preparation for the fourth quarter holiday season, we recognize significant discounts in the average selling prices of our products through retailers in an effort to grow our user base, which typically reduce our Devices gross margin in the fourth quarter. Additionally, certain other events have in the past, and may in the future, impact the amount of advertising spending on our platform.

Given the seasonal and often irregular nature of advertising and our product sales, as well as other potential fluctuations, accurate forecasting is critical to our operations. We anticipate that such impact on revenue and gross profit is likely to continue, and any shortfall in expected fourth quarter revenue due to a decline in the effectiveness of our promotional activities, actions by our competitors, reductions in consumer discretionary spending, curtailed advertising spending, disruptions in our supply or distribution chains, tariffs or other restrictions on trade, increased shipping costs, shipping or air freight delays, or for any other reason, would cause our full year results of operations to suffer significantly. For example, delays or disruptions at U.S. ports of entry have in the past, and may in the future, adversely affect our or our licensed Roku TV partners’ ability to timely deliver products to retailers during holiday seasons.

A substantial portion of our expenses are personnel-related (including salaries, stock-based compensation, and benefits) and facilities-related, none of which are seasonal in nature. Accordingly, in the event of a revenue shortfall, we would be unable to mitigate the negative impact on gross profit and operating margins, at least in the short term, and our business would be harmed.

If we fail to attract and retain key personnel, effectively manage succession, or hire, develop, and motivate our employees, we may not be able to execute our business strategy or continue to grow our business.

Our success depends in large part on our ability to attract and retain key personnel on our senior management team and in our engineering, research and development, sales and marketing, operations, and other organizations. In particular, our founder, Chairman and Chief Executive Officer, Anthony Wood, is critical to our overall management, as well as the continued development of our products and streaming platform, our culture, and our strategic direction. We do not have long-term employment or non-competition agreements with any of our key personnel. The loss of one or more of our executive officers or the inability to promptly identify a suitable successor to a key role could have an adverse effect on our business.

Our ability to compete and grow depends in large part on the efforts and talents of our employees. Labor is subject to external factors that are beyond our control, including our industry’s highly competitive market for skilled workers and leaders, cost inflation, workforce participation rates, immigration policies, and unstable political conditions. Our employees, particularly engineers and other product developers, are in demand, and we devote significant resources to identifying, hiring, training, successfully integrating, and retaining these employees. To attract top talent, we generally offer competitive compensation packages before we can validate the productivity of those employees. In addition, some companies offer a remote or hybrid work environment, which may increase the competition for employees from employers outside of our traditional office locations. To retain employees, we have in the past and may in the future need to increase our employee compensation levels or other benefits in response to competition and other business and macroeconomic factors. The loss of employees or the inability to hire additional skilled employees necessary to support our growth could result in significant disruptions to our business, and the integration of replacement personnel could be time-consuming and expensive and cause disruptions.

We believe a critical component to our success and our ability to retain our best people is our culture. As we continue to grow, we may find it difficult to maintain our entrepreneurial, execution-focused culture. In addition, past or any additional workforce reductions could harm employee morale and negatively impact employee recruiting and retention.

We need to maintain operational and financial systems that can support our expected growth, increasingly complex business arrangements, and rules governing revenue and expense recognition, and any inability or failure to do so could adversely affect our financial reporting, billing, and payment services.

We have a complex business that is growing in size and complexity both in the United States and in international jurisdictions. To manage our growth and our increasingly complex business operations, especially as we move into new markets internationally or acquire new businesses, we will need to maintain and may need to upgrade our operational and financial systems and procedures, which requires management time and may result in significant additional expense. Our business arrangements with our content partners, advertisers, licensed Roku TV partners, and other licensees, and the rules that govern revenue and expense recognition in our business, are increasingly complex.

To manage the expected growth of our operations and increasing complexity, we must maintain operational and financial systems, procedures, and controls and continue to increase systems automation to reduce reliance on manual operations. An inability to do so will negatively affect our financial reporting, billing, and payment services. Our current and planned systems, procedures, and controls may not be adequate to support our complex arrangements and the rules governing revenue and expense recognition for our future operations and expected growth. Delays or problems associated with any improvement or expansion of our operational and financial systems and controls could adversely affect our relationships with our users, content partners, advertisers, advertisement agencies, licensed Roku TV partners, or other licensees; cause harm to our reputation and brand; and result in errors in our financial and other reporting.

We may pursue acquisitions and other strategic transactions involving a number of risks, which could harm our business if not successfully addressed.

We have acquired, and may in the future acquire, businesses, products, technologies, or other assets to expand our offerings and capabilities, user base, and business. For example, in May 2025, we acquired Frndly TV, a subscription streaming service that offers live TV, on-demand video and cloud-based DVR, to support our focus on growing Platform revenue and Roku-billed subscriptions. We have evaluated, and expect to continue to evaluate, a wide array of potential strategic transactions, including acquisitions; however, these acquisitions and other strategic transactions may not ultimately be successful. Certain acquisitions and other strategic transactions could be material to our financial condition and results of operations, and any anticipated benefits from an acquisition or other strategic transaction may never materialize.

Acquisitions and other strategic transactions may require the expenditure of cash, dilutive issuances of equity securities, or the incurrence of debt, which could adversely affect our operating results, and result in unfavorable accounting treatment. In addition, acquisitions have in the past, and may in the future, expose us to claims and disputes by third parties, including intellectual property claims. Acquisitions and other strategic transactions may not generate sufficient financial returns to offset related costs and expenses.

In addition, the process of integrating acquired businesses, products, or technologies has created, and may in the future create, unforeseen operating difficulties and expenditures, in particular when the acquired businesses, products, or technologies involve areas of operation in which we have limited or no prior experience. Acquisitions of businesses, products, or technologies in international markets would involve additional risks, including those related to integration of operations across different cultures and languages, currency risks, and the particular economic, political, and regulatory risks associated with specific countries. We may not be able to address these risks successfully, or at all, without incurring significant costs, delays, or other operational problems, and if we were unable to address such risks successfully, our business could be harmed.

Our credit facility provides our lenders with a first-priority lien against substantially all of our assets and contains financial covenants and other restrictions on our actions that may limit our operational flexibility or otherwise adversely affect our financial condition.

On September 16, 2024, we entered into a credit agreement (the "Credit Agreement"), by and among us, as borrower, certain of our subsidiaries, as guarantors, the lenders and issuing banks party thereto, and Citibank N.A., as administrative agent (the "Agent"), providing for (i) a five-year revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300.0 million, and (ii) an uncommitted increase option of up to an additional \$300.0 million exercisable upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions. The Credit Agreement provides for a \$100.0 million sub-facility for the issuance of letters of credit, and certain existing letters of credit were deemed outstanding under this facility. The Credit Agreement will mature on September 16, 2029. Proceeds from the Credit Agreement may be used for general corporate purposes, including to finance working capital requirements. As of December 31, 2025, we had not borrowed against the Credit Agreement.

The Credit Agreement contains financial covenants requiring the maintenance of a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum total net leverage ratio, as well as customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in amounts borrowed under the Credit Agreement becoming due and payable and remaining commitments terminated before the initial termination date on September 16, 2029. The Credit Agreement also contains a number of customary affirmative and negative covenants that, among other things, impose restrictions, subject to certain exceptions, on indebtedness, liens, fundamental changes, investments, asset dispositions, restricted payments, dividends and distributions, prepayment of other indebtedness, transactions with affiliates, restrictive agreements, amendments of material documents, and the abandonment of intellectual property. The obligations under the Credit Agreement, along

with certain swap and banking services obligations, are secured by substantially all the assets of us and our subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Credit Agreement, except for certain customary excluded assets.

As of December 31, 2025, we were in compliance with all of the covenants of the Credit Agreement. However, if we fail to comply with the covenants, fail to make payments as specified in the Credit Agreement, or undergo any other event of default contained in the Credit Agreement, the Agent could declare an event of default, which would give it the right to terminate the commitments to provide additional loans and declare any borrowings outstanding, together with accrued and unpaid interest and fees, to be immediately due and payable. In addition, the Agent would have the right to proceed against the assets we provided as collateral pursuant to the Credit Agreement. If any future outstanding debt under the Credit Agreement is accelerated, we may not have sufficient cash or be able to sell sufficient assets to repay it, which would harm our business and financial condition.

We may require additional capital to meet our financial obligations and support planned business growth, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms or at all.

We intend to continue to make significant investments to support planned business growth and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new products and enhance our streaming platform, continue to expand the content on our platform, maintain adequate levels of inventory to support our retail partners' demand requirements, improve our operating infrastructure, or acquire complementary businesses, personnel, and technologies. Our primary uses of cash include operating costs such as personnel-related expenses and capital spending. Our future capital requirements may vary materially from those currently planned and will depend on many factors including our growth rate and the continuing market acceptance of our products and streaming platform, along with the timing and effort related to the introduction of new platform features, products, the hiring of experienced personnel, the expansion of sales and marketing activities, as well as overall economic conditions.

We may need to engage in equity or debt financings to secure additional funds. If we raise additional funds through future issuances of equity or convertible debt securities, our then existing stockholders could suffer significant dilution, and any new equity securities we issue could have rights, preferences, and privileges superior to those of holders of our Class A common stock. Any debt financing we secure could involve additional restrictive covenants relating to our capital raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities, including potential acquisitions. If we were to violate such restrictive covenants, we could incur penalties, increased expenses, and an acceleration of the payment terms of our outstanding debt, which could in turn harm our business.

Our Credit Agreement matures on September 16, 2029. While we may enter into a new credit agreement in the future, we currently have no other committed source of financing, and we may not be able to obtain additional financing on terms favorable to us. Any future credit agreements we may enter into could require a lien on our assets or contain financial covenants and other restrictions that may limit our operational flexibility or otherwise adversely affect our financial condition. If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us when we require it, our ability to continue to support our business growth and to respond to business challenges could be significantly impaired, and our business may be harmed.

Our liquidity and financial performance could be adversely affected by uninsured cash deposits.

We maintain domestic cash deposits in Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insured banks that exceed the FDIC insurance limits. We also maintain cash deposits in foreign banks where we operate, some of which are not insured or are only partially insured by the FDIC or similar agencies. Bank failures, events involving limited liquidity, defaults, non-performance, or other adverse developments that affect financial institutions, or concerns or rumors about such events, may lead to liquidity constraints. For example, in 2023, Silicon Valley Bank failed and was taken into receivership by the FDIC. The failure of a bank, or other adverse conditions in the financial or credit markets impacting financial institutions at which we maintain balances, could adversely impact our liquidity and financial performance. There can be no assurance that our deposits in excess of the FDIC or other comparable insurance limits will be backstopped by the U.S. or applicable foreign government, or that any bank or financial institution with which we do business will be able to obtain needed liquidity from other banks, government institutions, or by acquisition in the event of a failure or liquidity crisis.

Macroeconomic uncertainties can adversely impact our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Macroeconomic uncertainties, such as volatility in financial markets, higher inflation and interest rates, potential economic slowdown or recession, geopolitical developments, changes in economic or government policies (including the unknown impact of tariffs), and global supply chain constraints (including scarcity or increased prices of components or increased shipping costs) have in the past adversely impacted, and may in the future adversely impact, our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

Tariffs and other trade barriers or restrictions could increase our costs, as well as the costs of our contract manufacturers and our licensed Roku TV partners, and decrease our Devices gross margins. See also "*—Changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, geopolitical conditions, general economic conditions, and other factors beyond our control may adversely impact our business and operating results.*" Our business is dependent on consumer discretionary spending and advertising spending, both of which are susceptible to changes in macroeconomic conditions and uncertainties. Sustained inflation, an economic downturn, the impact of tariffs, or even the public perception that changes to the cost of buying

goods are imminent or could occur in the future, have in the past resulted, and may in the future result in fewer consumer purchases of our products or the products of our licensed Roku TV partners and reduced advertising spending. At times, advertising budgets in a variety of industries have been pressured by factors such as inflation, rising interest rates, and market uncertainty, which has led to reduced advertiser spending and adversely affected our Platform revenue. Any pullback in consumer discretionary spending or advertising spending could adversely affect our future operating results.

The extent to which macroeconomic uncertainties may impact our operational and financial performance is largely uncertain and will depend on many factors outside our control. These direct and indirect impacts may negatively affect our business and operating results.

Natural disasters, geopolitical conflicts, or other natural or man-made catastrophic events could disrupt and impact our business.

Occurrence of any catastrophic event, including an earthquake, flood, tsunami, or other weather event, power loss, internet failure, software or hardware malfunctions, cybersecurity attack, war or foreign invasion (such as the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the conflicts in the Middle East), terrorist attack and other geopolitical conflicts (such as Yemen's Houthi attacks in the Red Sea, or potential retaliatory actions from foreign governments in response to the current U.S. Administration's actions), medical epidemic or pandemic (such as the COVID-19 pandemic), government shutdown orders, other man-made disasters, or other catastrophic events could disrupt our, our business partners' and customers' business operations or result in disruptions in the broader global economic environment. Any of these business disruptions could require substantial expenditures and recovery time in order to fully resume operations.

In particular, our principal offices are located in California, and our contract manufacturers and some of our suppliers are located in Asia, both of which are regions known for seismic activity, making our operations in these areas vulnerable to natural disasters or other business disruptions in these areas. Our insurance coverage may not compensate us for losses that may occur in the event of an earthquake or other significant natural disaster. For example, a recent earthquake damaged equipment in our Taiwan office, and the losses, while relatively minor, were not covered by our insurance.

In addition, our offices and facilities, and those of our contract manufacturers, suppliers, and licensed Roku TV partners, could be vulnerable to the effects of climate change (such as sea level rise, drought, flooding, wildfires, and increased storm severity) that could disrupt our business operations. For example, in California, increasing intensity of drought and annual periods of wildfire danger increase the probability of planned power outages. Further, acts of terrorism could cause disruptions to the internet or the economy as a whole.

If our streaming platform were to fail or be negatively impacted as a result of a natural disaster or other event, our ability to deliver streaming content, including advertising, to our users would be impaired. Disruptions in the operations of our contract manufacturers, suppliers, or licensed Roku TV partners as a result of a disaster or other catastrophic event could delay the manufacture and shipment of our products or the products of our licensed Roku TV partners, which could impact our business. If we are unable to develop adequate plans to ensure that our business functions continue to operate during and after a natural disaster or other catastrophic event and to execute successfully on those plans in the event of a disaster or catastrophic event, our business would be harmed.

Risks Related to Cybersecurity, Reliability, and Data Privacy

Data security incidents, including cybersecurity attacks, or other significant disruptions of our information technology systems could harm our reputation, cause us to modify our business practices, and otherwise adversely affect our business and subject us to liability.

We depend on information technology systems and infrastructure to operate our business. In the ordinary course of our business, we collect, store, process, and transmit large amounts of sensitive corporate, personal, and other information, including intellectual property, proprietary business information, user payment information, user video and audio recordings, other user information, employee information, and other confidential information. It is critical that we do so in a secure manner to maintain the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of such information. Our obligations under applicable laws, regulations, contracts, industry standards, self-certifications, and other documentation may include maintaining the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of personal information in our possession or control, maintaining reasonable and appropriate security safeguards as part of an information security program, and complying with requirements regarding the use or cross-border transfer of such personal information. These obligations create potential legal liability to regulators, our business partners, our users, and other stakeholders and impact the attractiveness of our services to existing and potential users. Data protection laws around the world often require "reasonable," "appropriate," or "adequate" technical and organizational security measures, and the interpretation and application of those laws are often uncertain and evolving, and there can be no assurance that our security measures will be deemed adequate, appropriate, or reasonable by a regulator or court. Moreover, even security measures that are deemed appropriate, reasonable, or in accordance with applicable legal requirements may not be able to protect the information we maintain.

In addition, each U.S. state and most U.S. territories, each EU member state, and the United Kingdom, as well as many other foreign nations, have passed laws requiring notification to regulatory authorities, affected users, or others

within a specific timeframe when there has been a security breach involving, or other unauthorized access to or acquisition or disclosure of, certain personal information and impose additional obligations on companies. In addition to potential fines, we could be subject to mandatory corrective action due to a data security incident, and any failure to maintain performance, reliability, security, and availability of our network infrastructure to the satisfaction of our users, business partners, regulators, or other relevant stakeholders may harm our reputation and our ability to retain existing users and attract new users, as well as adversely affect our business operations and result in substantial costs. These obligations create potential legal liability to regulators, our business partners, our users, and other stakeholders and impact the attractiveness of our services to existing and potential users.

We have outsourced or may outsource certain elements of our operations (including elements of our information technology infrastructure) to third parties, or may have incorporated technology into our platform, that collects, processes, transmits, and stores our users' or others' personal information (such as payment card information and user video and audio recordings), and as a result, we manage a number of third-party vendors and other partners who may or could have access to our information technology systems (including our computer networks) or to our confidential information. In addition, many of those third parties in turn subcontract or outsource some of their responsibilities to other parties. As a result, our information technology systems, including the functions of other parties that are involved in or have access to those systems, are very large and complex. Technology system disruptions, whether from attacks on our technology environment or from computer viruses, natural disasters, terrorism, war, foreign invasions, and telecommunications and electrical failures, could result in a material disruption of our product development and our business operations. Significant disruptions of our vendors' or commercial partners' information technology systems or other similar data security incidents could also adversely affect our business operations or result in the loss, misappropriation, or unauthorized access, use or disclosure of, or the prevention of access to, sensitive or personal information, which could harm our business.

The size, complexity, accessibility, and distributed nature of our information technology systems, and the large amounts of sensitive or personal information stored on those systems, make such systems vulnerable to unintentional or malicious, internal, and external threats. Because of our prominence in the TV streaming industry, we believe we may be a particularly attractive target for threat actors. The risk of harm to our business caused by security incidents may also increase as we expand our product and service offerings and as we enter new markets. Vulnerabilities can be, and have been, exploited from inadvertent or intentional actions of our employees, vendors, or business partners, or by malicious third parties. Open-source software, which may be incorporated into our systems or products, inherently presents a large attack surface and may contain vulnerabilities of which we are not aware and which we cannot control or fully mitigate. Moreover, AI technologies may be used to implement certain cybersecurity attacks or to increase their intensity, which may further increase risk. While we have processes in place to mitigate the risks related to these vulnerabilities, these measures may not be adequately designed or implemented to ensure that our operations are not disrupted, our reputation is not harmed, or that we will not be impacted by ransomware, cybersecurity attacks, or other vulnerabilities in the future. For example, despite our efforts to secure our information technology systems and the data contained in those systems, we and our third-party vendors and business partners have experienced, and remain vulnerable to, data security incidents, including ransomware, phishing attacks, bot attacks, credential stuffing attacks, improper employee access of confidential data, and inadvertent employee disclosure of confidential data. There is no way of knowing with certainty whether we have experienced any data security incidents that have not been discovered. While we have no reason to believe that we have experienced a data security incident that we have not discovered, we note that attackers continue to advance the ways they conceal their unauthorized access to systems.

Malicious attacks are increasing in their frequency, levels of persistence, sophistication, and intensity, and are being conducted by sophisticated and organized groups and individuals with a wide range of motives (including, but not limited to, industrial espionage) and expertise, including organized criminal groups, "hacktivists," nation states, and others. The geopolitical conflicts stemming from the Russian invasion of Ukraine and the current unrest in the Middle East have increased the risk of malicious attacks on information technology operations globally, including for companies headquartered in the United States, that could materially disrupt our systems and operations, supply chain, and ability to produce, sell, and distribute our devices and services. Any attempts by threat actors to disrupt our streaming platform, streaming devices, smart home products, website, computer systems, or mobile apps, if successful, could harm our business, subject us to liability, be expensive to remedy, cause harm to our systems and operations, damage our reputation, and could result in contractual damages, litigation, governmental inquiries and investigations, enforcement actions, and regulatory notification requirements, fines, and penalties that could harm our business. For example, in the wake of a data breach involving payment card data, we may be subject to substantial penalties for failure to adhere to the technical or operational security requirements of the Payment Card Industry ("PCI") Data Security Standards ("DSS") imposed by the PCI Council to protect cardholder data. Penalties arising from PCI DSS enforcement are inherently uncertain as penalties may be imposed by various entities within the payment card processing chain without regard to any statutory or universally mandated framework. Such enforcement could threaten our relationship with our banks, card brands we do business with, and our third-party payment processors.

Most of our employees have a hybrid work schedule (consisting of both in-person work and working from home). Although we have implemented work from home protocols, the actions of our employees while working from home may have a greater effect on the security of our systems and the data we process, including by increasing the risk of compromise to our systems, intellectual property, or data arising from employees' combined use of personal and private

devices, accessing our systems or data using wireless networks that we do not control, or the ability to transmit or store company-controlled data outside of our secured network.

The limitations of liability in our contracts related to our information technology systems may not be enforceable or adequate or otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages. While we maintain insurance policies to cover certain losses relating to our information technology systems, there may be exceptions. Security incidents or certain aspects of security incidents may not be fully covered by our insurance policies or covered at all. Additionally, insurance policies will not protect against the reputational harms caused by a major security incident. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceeds our available insurance coverage, or results in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or co-insurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. Further, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

We and our service providers and partners collect, process, transmit, disclose, and store personal information, which creates legal obligations and exposes us to potential liability.

We and our service providers and partners collect, process, transmit, disclose, and store personal information of individuals. We collect such information from individuals located both in the United States and abroad and may store or process such information outside the country in which it was collected. Various federal, state, and foreign laws and regulations as well as industry standards and contractual obligations govern the collection, processing, retention, protection, disclosure, cross-border transfer, localization, and storage of such personal information. These regulatory requirements are evolving, and data privacy compliance is an area of increasing scrutiny for privacy and consumer rights groups and government bodies. For example, in addition to the EU General Data Protection Regulation (“GDPR”), the UK General Data Protection Regulation, and Brazil’s Lei Geral de Proteção de Dados, numerous U.S. states have enacted broad-based privacy and data protection legislation.

We have incurred, and will continue to incur, expenses to comply with privacy and security standards and protocols imposed by law, regulation, industry standards, and contractual obligations. We continue to monitor the implementation, enforcement, interpretation, and evolution of these laws and regulations, but they are still rapidly evolving and, as a result, their application, interpretation, and enforcement are uncertain, and they may be interpreted and applied inconsistently with our current policies and practices. In such event, we may be subject to significant fines and penalties (such as restrictions on personal information processing), or we may be required to settle with or pay damages to private litigants or make changes to our policies and operations, including the manner in which we provide our services or use our user data, and our business, financial condition, and results of operations may be harmed.

We continue to assess the available regulatory guidance, determinations, and enforcement actions on international data transfer compliance for companies. As part of our data protection compliance program, we have implemented data transfer mechanisms to provide for the transfer of personal information from the European Economic Area or the United Kingdom to the United States. We are certified under the EU, Swiss, and UK Data Privacy Framework programs to facilitate transfers of non-HR personal data to the United States from these jurisdictions. Our ability to continue to transfer personal information outside of the EU may become significantly more costly and may subject us to increased scrutiny and liability under the GDPR or other legal frameworks, and we may experience operating disruptions if we are unable to conduct these transfers in the future. In addition, some countries are considering or have enacted “data localization” laws requiring that user data regarding users in their respective countries be maintained, stored, or processed in their respective countries. Maintaining local data centers in individual countries could increase our operating costs significantly.

We, our service providers and partners use tracking technologies to collect information about users’ interactions with our platform, devices, websites, apps, and partners’ digital properties, and deliver advertising and personalized content for ourselves and on behalf of our partners. To personalize content and advertisements effectively, we must leverage this data, as well as data provided by third parties. The U.S. federal government, U.S. states, and foreign governments have enacted (or are considering) laws and regulations that could significantly restrict us and other advertising industry participants’ ability to collect, use, retain, and disclose personal information. For example, some of these laws and regulations may require more explicit consumer notice and consent for using tracking technology or collecting sensitive personal information, restrict disclosure of personal information between companies, or grant consumers the right to delete or limit the collection and use of their personal information. Our ability to collect, use and retain such data could also be further restricted by our agreements with advertisers and content partners.

Any restrictions on our ability to collect, use, or retain data is likely to increase the number of users to whom we cannot serve targeted advertising, which could make our platform less attractive to advertisers and partners, and harm our ability to grow our revenue, particularly our Platform revenue which depends on effective delivery of advertising campaigns. We are continuing to assess the impact of new and proposed privacy and data protection laws on our business.

Any significant disruption in our information technology systems or those of third parties we utilize in our operations could result in a loss or degradation of service on our platform and could harm our business.

We rely on the expertise of our engineering and software development teams as well as the teams of our service providers and partners for the performance and operation of the Roku TV OS, streaming platform, smart home products, and other information technology systems. Service interruptions, errors in our software, or the unavailability of information technology systems used in our operations have at times affected our business and could diminish the overall attractiveness of our products and streaming platform to existing and potential users. We utilize information technology systems located either in our facilities or those of server hosting providers and internet-based or cloud computing services. Although we generally enter into service level agreements with these parties, we exercise no control over their operations, which makes us vulnerable to any errors, interruptions, or delays that they may experience.

Upon the expiration or termination of any of our agreements with vendors, we may not be able to replace their services in a timely manner or on terms and conditions, including service levels and cost, that are favorable to us, and a transition from one vendor to another vendor could subject us to operational delays and inefficiencies until the transition is complete. In addition, fires, floods, earthquakes, wars, foreign invasions, terrorist activity, power losses, telecommunications failures, break-ins, and similar events could damage these systems and hardware or cause them to fail completely.

As we do not maintain entirely redundant systems, a disrupting event could result in prolonged downtime of our operations, products, or services, could result in liabilities to our customers or third parties, and could adversely affect our business. Our property insurance and cyber liability insurance may not be sufficient to fully cover our losses or may not cover a particular event at all. Any disruption in the services provided by these vendors could have adverse impacts on our business reputation, customer relations, and operating results.

If any aspect of our information technology systems or those of third parties we utilize in our operations fails, it may lead to downtime or slow processing time, either of which may harm the experience of our users. We have experienced, and may in the future experience, service disruptions, outages, and other performance problems due to a variety of factors, including infrastructure changes, human or software errors, and capacity constraints. We expect to continue to invest in our technology infrastructure to maintain and improve the user experience and platform performance. To the extent that we or our third-party service hosting providers do not effectively address capacity constraints, upgrade or patch systems as needed, and continually develop technology and network architecture to accommodate increasingly complex services and functions, increasing numbers of users, and actual and anticipated changes in technology, our business may be harmed.

Changes in how network operators manage data that travel across their networks could harm our business.

Our business relies upon the ability of our users to access high-quality streaming content through the internet. As a result, the growth of our business depends on our users' ability to obtain and maintain high-speed access to the internet at reasonable cost, which relies in part on internet service network operators' continuing willingness to upgrade and maintain their equipment as well as their continued willingness to preserve the open and interconnected nature of the internet. We exercise no control over network operators, which makes us vulnerable to any errors, disruptions, or delays in their operations, as well as any decision they may make to prioritize the delivery of certain network traffic at the expense of other traffic. Any material disruption or degradation in internet services could harm our business.

To the extent that the number of internet users continues to increase, network congestion could adversely affect the reliability of our streaming platform. We may also face increased costs of doing business, or decreased demand for our services, if network operators engage in discriminatory practices with respect to streamed video content in an effort to monetize access to their networks or customers by data providers.

Certain laws intended to prevent network operators from engaging in discriminatory practices with respect to streaming video content have been implemented in many countries, including in the EU. In other countries, laws in this area may be nascent or non-existent. Furthermore, favorable laws may change. Given the uncertainty around these laws and the rules that implement them, including changing interpretations, amendments, or repeal, coupled with potentially significant political and economic power of network operators, we could experience discriminatory or anti-competitive practices, such as usage-based pricing, bandwidth caps, zero rating of competing services by ISPs, and traffic "shaping" or throttling, that could impede our growth, result in a decline in our quality of service, cause us to incur additional expense, or otherwise impair our ability to attract and retain users, all of which could harm our business.

In addition, most network operators that provide users with access to the internet also offer users multichannel video programming, and some network operators also own streaming services. These network operators have an incentive to use their network infrastructure in a manner adverse to the continued growth and success of other companies seeking to distribute similar video programming. To the extent that network operators are able to provide preferential treatment to their own data and content, as opposed to ours, our business could be harmed.

Risks Related to Intellectual Property

Litigation and claims regarding intellectual property rights could result in the loss of rights important to our products and streaming platform, cause us to incur significant legal costs, or otherwise harm our business.

Some internet, technology, and media companies, including some of our competitors, own large numbers of patents, copyrights, and trademarks, which they may use to assert claims against us. Third parties have asserted, and may in the future assert, that we have infringed, misappropriated, or otherwise violated their intellectual property rights. Such claims may be asserted regardless of their merit, and defending against them can be costly and time-consuming. As we grow and face increasing competition, the possibility of intellectual property rights claims against us will grow. Plaintiffs who have no relevant product revenue may not be deterred by our own issued patents and pending patent applications in bringing intellectual property rights claims against us and may seek to challenge the validity or enforceability of our own patents and patent applications. The cost of patent litigation or other proceedings, even if resolved in our favor, has been and is expected to be substantial. Some of our competitors may be better able to sustain the costs of such litigation or proceedings because of their substantially greater financial resources. Patent litigation and other proceedings may also require significant management time and divert management's attention from our other business concerns or otherwise adversely affect our business and operating results. Uncertainties resulting from the initiation and continuation of patent litigation or other proceedings could impair our ability to compete in the marketplace. The occurrence of any of the foregoing could harm our business, reputation, or operations, including by restricting our ability to offer certain products, services, or features.

As a result of intellectual property infringement claims, or to avoid potential claims, we may choose or be required to seek licenses from third parties. These licenses may not be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, thereby hindering our ability to sell or use the relevant technology or requiring redesign of the allegedly infringing solutions to avoid infringement, which could be costly, time-consuming, or impossible. Even if we are able to obtain a license, the license would likely obligate us to pay license fees or royalties or both, and the rights granted to us might be nonexclusive, with the potential for our competitors to gain access to the same intellectual property. In addition, the rights that we secure under intellectual property licenses may not include rights to all of the intellectual property owned or controlled by the licensor, and the scope of the licenses granted to us may not include rights covering all of the products and services provided by us and our licensees. Furthermore, an adverse outcome of a dispute may require us to: pay damages, potentially including treble damages and attorneys' fees, if we are found to have willfully infringed a party's intellectual property; cease making, licensing, using, or importing technologies or products that are alleged to infringe or misappropriate the intellectual property of others; expend additional development resources to redesign our products; enter into potentially unfavorable royalty or license agreements in order to obtain the right to use necessary technologies, content, or materials; and indemnify our partners and other third parties. For example, we have in the past elected to develop and implement specific design changes to address potential risks that certain products could otherwise become subject to exclusion or cease and desist orders arising from patent infringement and other intellectual property claims brought to the U.S. International Trade Commission. In addition, any lawsuits regarding intellectual property rights, regardless of their success, could be expensive to resolve and would divert the time and attention of our management and technical personnel.

If we fail to, or are unable to, protect or enforce our intellectual property or proprietary rights, our business and operating results could be harmed.

We regard the protection of our patents, trade secrets, copyrights, trademarks, trade dress, domain names, and other intellectual property or proprietary rights as critical to our success. We strive to protect our intellectual property rights by relying on federal, state, and common law rights, as well as contractual restrictions. We seek to protect our confidential proprietary information, in part, by entering into confidentiality agreements and invention assignment agreements with all of our employees, consultants, contractors, advisors, and any third parties who have access to our proprietary know-how, information, or technology.

However, we cannot be certain that confidentiality and invention assignment agreements have been executed with all parties who may have helped to develop our intellectual property or who had access to our proprietary information, nor can we be certain that our agreements will not be breached. In addition, we may not be able to discover such breaches, and if we do, we may not be able to obtain adequate remedies for such breaches. We cannot guarantee that our trade secrets and other confidential proprietary information will not be disclosed or that competitors will not otherwise gain access to our trade secrets or independently develop substantially equivalent information and techniques. Detecting the disclosure or misappropriation of a trade secret and enforcing a claim that a party illegally disclosed or misappropriated a trade secret is difficult, time-consuming, and could result in substantial costs, and the outcome of such a claim is unpredictable.

Further, some foreign jurisdictions do not provide the same level of protection for proprietary information and assets such as intellectual property, trademarks, trade secrets, know-how, and records as the laws of the United States. For instance, the legal systems of certain countries, particularly certain developing countries, do not favor the enforcement of patents and other intellectual property protection. As a result, we may encounter significant problems in protecting and defending our intellectual property or proprietary rights abroad. Additionally, we may also be exposed to material risks of theft, counterfeiting, or unauthorized reverse engineering of our proprietary information and other

intellectual property, including technical data, manufacturing processes, data sets, or other sensitive information. These risks could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, or results of operations.

Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights in such foreign jurisdictions may be inadequate to obtain a significant commercial advantage from the intellectual property that we develop, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition, and results of operations. Moreover, if we are unable to prevent the disclosure of our trade secrets to third parties, or if our competitors independently develop similar or equivalent technologies, our ability to establish or maintain a competitive advantage in the market may be impaired, which could harm our business.

There can be no assurance that the particular forms of intellectual property protection that we seek, including business decisions about when to file patents and when to maintain trade secrets, will be adequate to protect our business. We have filed and will in the future file patent applications on inventions that we deem to be innovative. There is no guarantee that our patent applications will issue as granted patents, that the scope of the protection gained will be sufficient or that an issued patent may subsequently be deemed invalid or unenforceable. U.S. patent laws, and the scope of coverage afforded by them, have been subject to significant changes, such as the change to "first-to-file" from "first-to-invent" resulting from the Leahy-Smith America Invents Act. This change in the determination of inventorship may result in inventors and companies having to file patent applications more frequently to preserve rights in their inventions, which may favor larger competitors that have the resources to file more patent applications. Another change to the patent laws may incentivize third parties to challenge any issued patent in the United States Patent and Trademark Office ("USPTO"), as opposed to having to bring such an action in U.S. federal court. Foreign patent laws may also continue to develop and significantly impact our ability to protect or maintain our intellectual property. Any invalidation of a patent claim could have a significant impact on our ability to protect the innovations contained within our products and platform and could harm our business.

The USPTO and various foreign governmental patent agencies require compliance with a number of procedural, documentary, fee payment, and other provisions to maintain patent applications and issued patents. We may fail to take the necessary actions and pay the applicable fees to obtain or maintain our patents. Noncompliance with these requirements can result in abandonment or lapse of a patent or patent application, resulting in partial or complete loss of patent rights in the relevant jurisdiction. In such an event, competitors might be able to use our technologies and enter the market earlier than would otherwise have been the case.

We pursue the registration of our domain names, trademarks, and service marks in the United States and in certain locations outside the United States. We are seeking to protect our trademarks, patents, and domain names in an increasing number of jurisdictions, a process that is expensive and time-consuming and may not be successful or which we may not pursue in every jurisdiction in which we conduct business. Despite the cost and time we spend monitoring, we may not be able to detect infringement by third parties. Our competitive position may be harmed if we cannot detect infringement and enforce our intellectual property rights quickly or at all. In particular, our actions to monitor and enforce our trademarks against third parties may not prevent counterfeit versions of our products or products bearing confusingly similar trademarks to ours from entering the marketplace, which could divert sales from us, tarnish our reputation, or reduce the demand for our products. In some circumstances, we may choose to not pursue enforcement because an infringer has a dominant intellectual property position or for other business reasons.

Litigation may be necessary to enforce our intellectual property or proprietary rights, protect our trade secrets, or determine the validity and scope of proprietary rights claimed by others. Any litigation of this nature, regardless of outcome or merit, could result in substantial costs, adverse publicity, or diversion of management and technical resources, any of which could adversely affect our business and operating results. These proceedings may also result in injunctions or other court orders restricting our ability to or market certain technologies, products, or services. If we fail to maintain, protect, and enhance our intellectual property or proprietary rights, our business may be harmed.

Our use of open-source software could impose limitations on our ability to commercialize our products and our streaming platform or could result in public disclosure of competitively sensitive trade secrets.

We incorporate open-source software in our proprietary software. From time to time, companies that have incorporated open-source software into their products and services have faced claims challenging the ownership of certain open-source software or compliance with open-source software license terms. Therefore, we could be subject to similar suits by parties claiming ownership of what we believe to be open-source software or our noncompliance with the open-source software license terms. Any such claims could expose us to significant legal costs, require us to modify or discontinue our products, or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Although we have processes and procedures designed to help monitor our use of open-source software, these processes and procedures may not be followed appropriately or may fail to identify risks. Additionally, the terms of many open-source software licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that such licenses could be construed in a manner that could impose unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our products or technology or impose unanticipated obligations that could require the disclosure of trade secrets. Some open-source software is governed by licenses containing conditions that any person who distributes or uses a modification or derivative work of software that was subject to an open-source license make the modified version subject to the same open-source license. Distributing or using software that is subject to this kind of open-source license can lead to a requirement that certain aspects of our solutions be distributed or made available in source code form. In such event, we could be required to make portions of our proprietary software generally available under similar open-source software license terms to third

parties, including competitors, at low or no cost, to seek licenses from third parties in order to continue offering our products, to re-engineer our products, or to discontinue the sale of our products in the event re-engineering cannot be accomplished on a timely basis or at all, any of which could harm our business. Additionally, complying with these obligations may divert significant resources from our development activities and could harm our competitive position.

Further, use of open-source software can involve greater risks than those associated with use of third-party commercial software, as open-source licensors generally do not provide warranties, assurances of title, performance, non-infringement, or controls on the origin of the software. Open-source software typically lacks support, and authors of such open-source software may abandon further development and maintenance. Open-source software may contain security vulnerabilities and other liabilities, and we may be subject to additional security risk by using open-source software. We have established processes to help alleviate these risks, but there can be no assurance that these processes will alleviate all risks with the open-source software we incorporate.

Under our agreements with many of our content partners, licensees, distributors, retailers, contract manufacturers, and suppliers, we are required to provide indemnification in the event our technology is alleged to infringe upon the intellectual property rights of third parties.

In certain of our agreements, we indemnify our content partners, licensees, distributors, retailers, manufacturing partners, and suppliers. We have in the past, and may in the future, incur significant expenses defending these partners if they are sued for patent or other property infringement based on allegations related to our technology. If a partner were to lose a lawsuit and in turn seek indemnification from us, we also could be subject to significant monetary liabilities. In addition, because the devices sold by our licensing partners and licensed Roku TV partners often involve the use of third-party technology, this increases our exposure to litigation in circumstances where there is a claim of infringement asserted against the streaming device in question, even if the claim does not pertain to our technology. Liability under our indemnification commitments may not be contractually limited.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

We have been, are currently, and may in the future be subject to various lawsuits and other legal proceedings, disputes, claims, and government inquiries and investigations, which could cause us to incur substantial costs or require us to change our business practices in a way that could seriously harm our business.

We have been, are currently, and may in the future be subject to various lawsuits, stockholder derivative actions, class action lawsuits, individual or mass arbitration proceedings, and other types of legal proceedings, as well as other disputes, claims, and regulatory or governmental inquiries and investigations, including with regard to contract or commercial disputes, consumer protection, privacy, data protection, intellectual property, tax, employment, and corporate governance, among other matters. If we fail to meet our contractual commitments or otherwise fail to comply with our contractual obligations, then we could be subject to breach of contract or other claims. Any claims, proceedings, individual or mass arbitration demands, or inquiries or investigations initiated by or against us, whether successful or not, may be time-consuming, subject us to damage awards, regulatory orders, consent decrees, injunctive relief, fines, or other penalties or sanctions, require us to change our policies or practices, result in increased operating costs, divert management's attention, harm our reputation, and require us to incur significant legal fees, other litigation costs and settlement costs, as well as other expenses. In addition, our insurance may not be adequate to protect us from all material expenses related to pending and future claims. Further, non-monetary awards, such as injunctive relief, consent decrees, and regulatory orders, may impair our ability to continue offering certain products and services, may increase our operating expenses with respect to products and services we continue to offer, or may impact the revenue we earn in regard to those products and services. Any of these factors could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

If government regulations or laws relating to the internet, video, advertising, or other areas of our business change, we may need to alter the manner in which we conduct our business, or our business could be harmed.

We are subject to or affected by general business regulations and laws, as well as regulations and laws specific to the internet and online services, including laws and regulations related to data privacy and security, consumer protection, child and youth protection, data localization, encryption, telecommunications, social media, payment processing, subscriptions, taxation, trade, intellectual property, competition, electronic contracts, internet access, net neutrality, advertising, calling and texting, content restrictions, AI, and accessibility, among others. We have been, and may be in the future, subject to claims or governmental or regulatory inquiries and investigations with regard to our compliance with such regulations and laws.

Some of our business activities may be within the scope of existing or proposed laws and regulations intended to protect minors online. In this regard, examples of potentially applicable laws and regulations include the UK Age-Appropriate Design Code, UK Online Safety Act, the Irish Fundamentals for a Child-Oriented Approach to Data Processing, various minor-specific provisions of the GDPR and EU Digital Services Act, the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act, age-appropriate design code style laws at the state level, and minor-specific provisions of state consumer privacy laws. Many states have also incorporated children's privacy requirements into their laws. This is a rapidly evolving area of law and regulation, and the need to comply with this growing body of laws across the jurisdictions in which we operate could impact our business and require us to incur additional expenses for compliance. Additionally, there have been a dramatic rise in claims asserted under various unsettled laws in the United States, including the Video Privacy Protection Act, other

similar U.S. state video privacy laws, and the California Invasion of Privacy Act, which provide a private right of action and allows for statutory damages, actual damages, and, in certain cases, attorneys' fees.

As we develop new products and services and improve our streaming platform, we may also be subject to new laws and regulations specific to new technologies that may require us to make changes to our business practices, and failure to adequately address or comply with such laws and regulations may result in legal liability, regulatory action, or brand and reputational harm. For example, to the extent that we incorporate generative AI into our products and services, we will be subject to the evolving legal and regulatory landscape surrounding generative AI technologies. Various national and local governments have proposed or enacted measures that impose new and substantial obligations related to the use of generative AI systems, including the EU and many U.S. states.

The laws and regulations governing our industry are still evolving and, as a result, their application, interpretation and enforcement are uncertain, and they may be interpreted and applied inconsistently with our current policies and practices. All litigation and regulatory proceedings are inherently uncertain, and the federal, state, and foreign laws and regulations governing such issues continue to develop. See also "*We and our service providers and partners collect, process, transmit, disclose, and store personal information, which creates legal obligations and exposes us to potential liability.*" Regulatory inquiries, investigations, and enforcement actions could also adversely impact our business operations. For example, we and other companies in the media, entertainment, and advertising technology industries have been subject to government inquiries and investigations by regulatory bodies with regard to our compliance with privacy and data security laws, the Federal Trade Commission Act, state consumer protection laws, and other applicable laws and regulations. Advocacy organizations have also filed complaints with data protection authorities against businesses with streaming apps and advertising technology, arguing that certain of these companies' practices do not comply with applicable law. The potential effects of such inquiries, investigations, or enforcement actions are far-reaching, uncertain, and difficult to predict, and may require us, our partners, and our advertisers to modify data processing practices and policies and to incur substantial compliance costs and expenses. Furthermore, if we or the vendors and third parties that we work with are alleged to violate applicable laws, our contractual obligations, or our policies, our users could lose trust in us. Any decrease in user retention, growth, or engagement could render our products less attractive to users, advertisers, or partners, and would seriously harm our business.

Changes in U.S. or foreign trade policies, geopolitical conditions, general economic conditions, and other factors beyond our control may adversely impact our business and operating results.

Our business is subject to risks generally associated with doing business abroad, such as U.S. and foreign governmental regulation in the countries in which we operate and the countries in which our contract manufacturers, component suppliers, and other business partners are located. Our operations and performance depend significantly on global, regional, and U.S. economic and geopolitical conditions, which have grown increasingly uncertain beginning in the first quarter of 2025.

Trade disputes, geopolitical tensions, or political uncertainty can disrupt supply chains and increase the cost of our and our partners' products, and have a negative impact on consumer confidence, which could impair our future growth and adversely affect our operations, business, financial condition, and results of operations. For example, several countries are considering or have recently implemented tariffs or other trade barriers or restrictions, as well as other measures impacting cross-border commerce, including in response to ongoing and unpredictable changes in U.S. trade policy, which could negatively affect our business. Notably, beginning in the first quarter of 2025, the U.S. Administration has announced, delayed, re-imposed and revised a series of broad-based, as well as country-, bloc-, and sector-specific tariffs on goods imported into the United States, as well as other trade policy changes. Such actions have given and may continue to give rise to further escalations of trade measures by the United States and impacted countries. Further, developments with regard to the timing and manner in which tariffs are implemented, the amount, scope and nature of tariffs, and the countries subject to new or additional tariffs imposed by the United States are rapidly evolving and may change unexpectedly at any time, making it impossible for us to predict future developments regarding global tariffs or other trade restrictions or their ultimate effects on our business and results of operations. The threat, implementation, or modification of such new import restrictions, as well as any retaliatory measures adopted by affected U.S. trade partners, could increase our costs and otherwise be disruptive to the business environment in which we operate.

In addition, following Russia's invasion of Ukraine, the United States and other countries imposed economic sanctions and severe export control restrictions against Russia and Belarus, and the United States and other countries could impose wider sanctions and export restrictions and take other actions should the conflict further escalate. Similarly, the effects of Brexit on EU-UK political, trade, economic, and diplomatic relations continue to be uncertain and such impact may not be fully realized for several years or more. Continued uncertainty and friction may result in regulatory, operational, and cost challenges to our international operations.

Also, various countries, in addition to the United States, regulate the import and export of certain products, commodities, software, and technology, including through import and export licensing requirements, and have enacted laws that could limit our ability to distribute our products or collaborate on technology with our commercial or strategic partners, or could limit the ability of our commercial or strategic partners to implement our products in those countries. Changes in our products or future changes in export and import regulations may create delays in the introduction of our products in international markets, disrupt supply chains, prevent our commercial or strategic partners with international operations from deploying our products globally, or, in some cases, prevent the export or import of our products to

certain countries, governments, or persons altogether. Any changes in U.S. or foreign export or import regulations, customs duties, or other restrictions on intangible goods (such as cross-border data flows) could result in decreased use of our products by, or in our decreased ability to export or sell our products and services to, existing or new customers in U.S. or international markets or hamper our ability to source products, components, and parts from certain suppliers or lead to potential supply chain disruptions and business or reputational harms. Any decreased use of our products or limitation on our ability to export, import, or sell our products or services, or source parts or components, could harm our business.

Although we attempt to ensure that we, our retailers, and partners comply with the applicable import, export, and sanctions laws, we cannot guarantee full compliance by all. Actions of our retailers and partners are not within our complete control, and our products could be re-exported to sanctioned persons or countries or provided by our retailers to third persons in contravention of our requirements or instructions or applicable laws. In addition, there are inherent limitations to the effectiveness of any policies, procedures, and internal controls relating to such compliance, and there can be no assurance that such procedures or internal controls will work effectively at all times or protect us against liability under anti-corruption, sanctions or other laws for actions taken by us, our retailers or partners. Any such potential violation by us, our retailers, or our partners could have negative consequences, including government inquiries, investigations, enforcement actions, monetary fines, or civil and/or criminal penalties, and our reputation, brand, and revenue may be harmed.

The ability of internet access network operators in some jurisdictions to degrade users' internet speeds or limit internet data consumption by users, including unreasonable discrimination in the provision of broadband internet access services, could harm our business.

Our products and services depend on the ability of our users to access the internet. We believe that the continued growth of streaming as an entertainment alternative will depend on the availability and growth of cost-effective broadband internet access (including mobile broadband internet access), the quality and reliability of broadband content delivery, and broadband service providers' ability to control the delivery speed of different content traveling on their networks. Laws, regulations, or court rulings that adversely affect the popularity or growth in use of the internet, including decisions that undermine open and neutrally administered internet access, or that disincentivize internet access network operators' willingness to invest in upgrades and maintenance of their equipment, could decrease customer demand for our service offerings, may impose additional burdens on us, or could cause us to incur additional expenses or alter our business model. Some jurisdictions have adopted regulations governing the provision of internet access service. Substantial uncertainty exists in the United States and elsewhere regarding such provisions. For example, in the United States, a federal appellate court recently prevented new FCC "net neutrality" rules and an associated broadband oversight framework from going into effect, finding that the FCC likely does not have statutory authority to adopt such requirements. As a result, there are no FCC rules currently in effect that prohibit internet service providers from unreasonably restricting, blocking, degrading, or charging for access to certain products and services offered by us and our content partners.

If network operators were to engage in restricting, blocking, degrading, or charging for access, it could impede our growth, result in a decline in our quality of service, cause us to incur additional expense, or otherwise impair our ability to attract and retain users, any of which could harm our business. Several states and foreign countries in which we operate also have adopted or are considering rules governing the provision of internet access. In addition, in some jurisdictions (including the United States), network operators are pursuing proposals that would require or enable them to impose fees on content providers related to delivery of network traffic.

As we expand internationally, government regulation protecting the non-discriminatory provision of internet access may be nascent or non-existent. In those markets where regulatory safeguards against unreasonable discrimination are nascent or non-existent and where local network operators possess substantial market power, we could experience anti-competitive practices that could impede our growth, cause us to incur additional expenses, or otherwise harm our business. Future regulations or changes in laws and regulations (or their existing interpretations or applications) could also hinder our operational flexibility, raise compliance costs, and result in additional liabilities for us, which may harm our business.

If we are found liable for content that is distributed through or advertising that is served through our platform, our business could be harmed.

As a distributor of content, we face potential liability for negligence, copyright, patent, or trademark infringement, public performance royalties or other claims based on the nature and content of materials that we distribute. We rely on the statutory safe harbors, as set forth in the Digital Millennium Copyright Act (the "DMCA"), Section 230 of the Communications Decency Act ("Section 230") in the United States, and the E-Commerce Directive in Europe, for protection against liability for various caching, hosting, and linking activities. The DMCA, Section 230, and similar statutes and doctrines on which we rely or may rely in the future are subject to uncertain judicial interpretation and regulatory and legislative amendments. Any legislation or court rulings that limit the applicability of these safe harbors could require us to take a different approach toward content moderation on our platform, which could diminish the depth, breadth, and variety of content that we offer, inhibit our ability to generate advertising, or otherwise adversely affect our business.

Moreover, if the rules around these statutes and doctrines change, if international jurisdictions refuse to apply similar protections, or if a court were to disagree with our application of those rules to our business, we could incur

liabilities and our business could be harmed. If we become liable for these types of claims as a result of the content that is streamed over or the advertisements that are served through our platform, then our business may suffer. Litigation to defend these claims could be costly and the expenses and damages arising from any liability could harm our business. Our insurance may not be adequate to cover these types of claims or any liability that may be imposed on us.

In addition, regardless of any legal protections that may limit our liability for the actions of third parties, we may be adversely impacted if copyright holders assert claims, or commence litigation, alleging copyright infringement against the developers of apps that are distributed on our platform.

While our platform policies prohibit streaming content on our platform without distribution rights from the copyright holder, and we maintain processes and systems for the reporting and removal of infringing content, in certain instances our platform has been misused by unaffiliated third parties to unlawfully distribute copyrighted content. If content owners or distributors are deterred from working with us as a consequence, it could impair our ability to maintain or expand our business, including through international expansion plans.

If we fail to maintain effective internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports and our stock price may be adversely affected.

We are required to maintain internal control over financial reporting and to report any material weaknesses in such internal control. Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("Section 404") requires that we furnish a report by management on, among other things, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. This assessment must include disclosure of any material weaknesses identified by our management in our internal control over financial reporting. Our independent registered public accounting firm also attests to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. If we have a material weakness in our internal control over financial reporting in the future, we may not detect errors on a timely basis, and our financial statements may be materially misstated.

Any failure to maintain internal controls over financial reporting could severely inhibit our ability to accurately report our financial condition or results of operations. If we identify material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting, are unable to continue to comply with the requirements of Section 404 in a timely manner, are unable to assert that our internal control over financial reporting is effective, or if our independent registered public accounting firm is unable to express an opinion as to the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting, investors may lose confidence in the accuracy and completeness of our financial reports, and the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected. In addition, we could become subject to investigations by the SEC, The Nasdaq Global Select Market, or other regulatory authorities, which could require additional financial and management resources.

Our financial results may be adversely affected by changes in accounting principles applicable to us.

The generally accepted accounting principles in the United States are subject to interpretation by the Financial Accounting Standards Board, the SEC, and other bodies formed to promulgate and interpret appropriate accounting principles. A change in these principles or interpretations could have a significant effect on our reported results of operations and may even affect the reporting of transactions completed before the announcement or effectiveness of a change. It is difficult to predict the impact of future changes to accounting principles or our accounting policies, any of which could harm our business.

If we fail to comply with the laws and regulations relating to the payment of income taxes and the collection of indirect taxes, we could be exposed to unexpected costs, expenses, penalties, and fees, which could harm our business.

We are subject to requirements to deduct or withhold income taxes on revenue sourced in various jurisdictions, pay income taxes on profits earned by any permanent establishment (or similar enterprise) of ours that carries on business in various jurisdictions, and collect indirect taxes from our sales in various jurisdictions. The laws and regulations governing the withholding and payment of income taxes and the collection of indirect taxes are numerous, complex, evolving, and vary by jurisdiction. A successful assertion by one or more jurisdictions that we were required to withhold or pay income taxes or collect indirect taxes where we did not could result in substantial tax liabilities, fees, and expenses, including substantial interest and penalty charges, which could harm our business.

New legislation that would change U.S. or foreign taxation of international business activities or other tax-reform policies could harm our business.

We earn a portion of our income in foreign countries and, as such, we are subject to tax laws in the United States and numerous foreign jurisdictions. Current economic and political conditions make tax laws and regulations, or their interpretation and application, in any jurisdiction subject to significant change. Changes to U.S. and foreign tax laws could significantly impact how U.S. multinational corporations are taxed on U.S. and foreign earnings. Such changes could have an adverse impact on our effective tax rate, income tax expense (benefit), and cash flows.

In addition, both tax policy and tax administration are becoming multilateral. This multilateralism and collaboration among taxing authorities (including the U.S. and many foreign jurisdictions in which we operate) has resulted in proposed new tax measures specifically targeting online commerce, digital advertising and services, streaming services, and the remote sale of goods and services. Some of these measures (such as a global corporate minimum tax) require adoption of local legislation consistent with the agreed to multilateral framework. Other measures (such as digital services taxes) have already been implemented but may terminate upon the adoption of multilateral tax rules.

The rapid growth of multilateralism in tax administration means greater sharing of tax information among taxing authorities as well as the likelihood of joint and simultaneous tax audits of companies such as ours who have cross-border business activities in which the tax administrations may have a common or complementary interest. The results of any such audits or related disputes could have an adverse effect on our financial results for the period or periods for which the applicable final determinations are made. For example, we and our subsidiaries are engaged in intercompany transactions across multiple tax jurisdictions. Although we believe we have clearly reflected the economics of these transactions and that the proper local transfer pricing is in place, tax authorities may propose and sustain adjustments that could result in changes that may impact our mix of earnings in countries with differing statutory tax rates.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Class A Common Stock

The dual class structure of our common stock concentrates voting control with those stockholders who held our stock before our initial public offering, including our executive officers, employees, and directors and their affiliates, and limits the ability of holders of our Class A common stock to influence corporate matters.

Our Class B common stock has 10 votes per share, and our Class A common stock has one vote per share. Our founder, Chairman, and Chief Executive Officer, Anthony Wood, holds and controls the vote of a significant number of shares of our outstanding common stock, and therefore Mr. Wood will have significant influence over our management and all matters requiring stockholder approval, including election of directors and significant corporate transactions, such as a merger or other sale of Roku or our assets, for the foreseeable future. If Mr. Wood's employment with us is terminated, he will continue to have the same influence over matters requiring stockholder approval.

In addition, the holders of Class B common stock collectively will continue to be able to control all matters submitted to our stockholders for approval even if their stock holdings represent less than a majority of the outstanding shares of our common stock. This concentrated control will limit the ability of holders of our Class A common stock to influence corporate matters for the foreseeable future, and, as a result, the market price of our Class A common stock could be adversely affected.

Future transfers by holders of Class B common stock will generally result in those shares converting to Class A common stock, which has the effect, over time, of increasing the relative voting power of those holders of Class B common stock who retain their shares in the long term. As a result of such transfers, as of December 31, 2025, Mr. Wood controls a majority of the combined voting power of our Class A and Class B common stock even though he only owns 11.6% of the outstanding Class A and Class B common stock. As a member of our Board of Directors (our "Board"), Mr. Wood owes a fiduciary duty to our stockholders and must act in good faith in a manner he reasonably believes to be in the best interests of our stockholders. As a stockholder, even a controlling stockholder, Mr. Wood is entitled to vote his shares in his own interests, which may not always be in the interests of our stockholders generally. This concentrated control could delay, defer, or prevent a change of control, merger, consolidation, or sale of all or substantially all of our assets that our other stockholders support, or conversely this concentrated control could result in the consummation of such a transaction that our other stockholders do not support. This concentrated control could also discourage a potential investor from acquiring our Class A common stock, which has limited voting power relative to the Class B common stock, and might harm the market price of our Class A common stock.

We have not elected to take advantage of the "controlled company" exemption to the corporate governance rules for companies listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market.

The market price of our Class A common stock has been, and may continue to be, volatile, and the value of our Class A common stock may decline.

The market price of our Class A common stock has been and may continue to be subject to wide fluctuations in response to numerous factors, many of which are beyond our control, including:

- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our financial condition, operating results, and key performance metrics;
- changes in projected operational and financial results;
- our loss of key content partners;
- changes in laws or regulations applicable to our products or platform;
- the commencement or conclusion of legal proceedings that involve us;
- actual or anticipated changes in our growth rate relative to our competitors;
- announcements of new products or services by us or our competitors;
- announcements by us or our competitors of significant acquisitions, strategic partnerships, or joint ventures;
- capital-raising activities or commitments;
- additions or departures of key personnel;
- issuance of new or updated research or reports by securities analysts;

- the use by investors or analysts of third-party data regarding our business that may not reflect our financial performance;
- fluctuations in the valuation of companies perceived by investors to be comparable to us;
- the perception that our environmental, social, and corporate governance performance is inadequate compared to that of our competitors;
- sales of our Class A common stock, including short selling of our Class A common stock;
- share price and volume fluctuations attributable to inconsistent trading volume levels of our shares;
- general economic and market conditions; and
- other events or factors, including those resulting from civil unrest, war, foreign invasions, geopolitical tensions, terrorism, or public health crises, or responses to such events.

Furthermore, the stock markets frequently experience extreme price and volume fluctuations that affect the market prices of equity securities of many companies. These fluctuations often have been unrelated or disproportionate to the operating performance of those companies. These broad market and industry fluctuations, as well as general economic, political, and market conditions such as recessions, elections, interest rate changes, tariffs, or international currency fluctuations, may negatively impact the market price of our Class A common stock. As a result of such fluctuations, you may not realize any return on your investment in us and may lose some or all of your investment. In addition, we and other companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been, and may in the future be, subject to securities class action litigation or derivative litigation. Such litigation could result in substantial costs and divert our management's attention from other business concerns.

Future sales and issuances of our capital stock or rights to purchase capital stock could result in additional dilution of the percentage ownership of our stockholders and could cause our stock price to decline.

We may issue additional securities in the future and from time to time. Future sales and issuances of our capital stock or rights to purchase our capital stock could result in substantial dilution to our existing stockholders. We may sell or issue Class A common stock, convertible securities, and other equity securities in one or more transactions at prices and in a manner as we may determine from time to time. If we sell any such securities in subsequent transactions, investors may be materially diluted. New investors in such subsequent transactions could gain rights, preferences, and privileges senior to those of holders of our Class A common stock.

Future sales of shares by existing stockholders could cause our stock price to decline.

If our existing stockholders sell, or indicate an intention to sell, substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, the market price of our Class A common stock could decline. All of our outstanding Class A shares are eligible for sale in the public market, other than shares and stock options exercisable held by directors, executive officers, and other affiliates that are subject to volume limitations under Rule 144 of the Securities Act. In addition, we have reserved shares for future issuance under our equity incentive plan. Our directors, employees, and certain contingent workers are subject to our quarterly trading window, which generally opens at the start of the second full trading day after the public dissemination of our annual or quarterly financial results and closes at the end of the fifteenth day of the last month of each quarter. These directors, employees, and contingent workers may also sell shares during a closed window period pursuant to trading plans that comply with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1(c)(1) under the Exchange Act. When these shares are issued and subsequently sold, it is dilutive to existing stockholders and the market price of our Class A common stock could decline.

We cannot guarantee that our stock repurchase program will be fully consummated or that it will preserve or enhance long-term stockholder value.

Although our Board has authorized a stock repurchase program, the program does not require us to repurchase any specific dollar amount or to acquire any specific number of shares of our Class A common stock and may be modified, suspended, or terminated at any time. We cannot guarantee that the program will be fully consummated or that it will preserve or enhance long-term stockholder value. Any failure to repurchase stock after we have announced our intention to do so may negatively impact our reputation, investor confidence in us, or our stock price. The program could also affect the trading price of our Class A common stock, increase volatility, and reduce the market liquidity of our Class A common stock, and any announcement of a termination or change of this program may result in a decrease in the trading price of our Class A common stock. In addition, any repurchases made under this program will reduce the amount of cash we have available to fund working capital, capital expenditures, strategic transactions, and other general corporate requirements.

If securities or industry analysts publish unfavorable research about our business or if they downgrade our stock, our stock price could decline.

The trading market for our Class A common stock is influenced in part by the research and reports that securities or industry analysts publish about us, our business, and our competitors. If one or more of these analysts downgrade our stock or publish unfavorable research about our business, including lowered ratings, price targets, or earnings estimates,

the price of our Class A common stock could decline. If our operating results fail to meet forecasts or analysts' expectations, our stock price could decline regardless of the overall performance of our business. Further, if one or more of these analysts drop coverage or fail to publish reports on us regularly, the market price and trading volume of our Class A common stock could decline.

We incur costs and demands upon management as a result of complying with the laws and regulations affecting public companies in the United States, which may harm our business.

As a public company listed in the United States, we incur significant legal, accounting, and other expenses. In addition, changing laws, regulations, and standards relating to corporate governance and public disclosure, including SEC and The Nasdaq Global Select Market regulations, may increase legal and financial compliance costs and make some activities more time-consuming. These laws, regulations, and standards are subject to varying interpretations, and their application in practice may evolve over time as new guidance is provided by regulatory and governing bodies. We invest resources to comply with evolving laws, regulations, and standards, which may result in increased general and administrative expenses and a diversion of management's time and attention from revenue-generating activities to compliance activities. If, notwithstanding our efforts, we fail to comply with new laws, regulations, and standards, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against us, and our business may be harmed.

Failure to comply with these rules might also make it more difficult for us to obtain certain types of insurance, including director and officer liability insurance, and we might be forced to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. The impact of these events could also make it more difficult for us to attract and retain qualified directors and officers.

We do not intend to pay dividends in the foreseeable future.

We have never declared or paid any cash dividends on our Class A or Class B common stock and do not intend to pay any cash dividends in the foreseeable future. We anticipate that we will retain all of our future earnings to grow our business and for general corporate purposes. Moreover, our Credit Agreement contains prohibitions on the payment of cash dividends on our capital stock. Accordingly, investors must rely on sales of their Class A common stock after price appreciation, which may never occur, as the only way to realize any future gains on their investments.

Provisions of our charter documents and Delaware law may prevent or frustrate attempts by our stockholders to change our management or hinder efforts to acquire a controlling interest in us, and the market price of our Class A common stock may be lower as a result.

There are provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws that may make it difficult for a third party to acquire, or attempt to acquire, control of our company, even if a change in control was considered favorable by our stockholders. Our charter documents also contain other provisions that could have an anti-takeover effect, such as:

- establishing a classified Board so that not all directors are elected at one time;
- permitting our Board to establish the number of directors and fill any vacancies and newly created directorships;
- providing that directors may only be removed for cause;
- prohibiting cumulative voting for directors;
- requiring super-majority voting to amend some provisions in our certificate of incorporation and bylaws;
- authorizing the issuance of "blank check" preferred stock that our Board could use to implement a stockholder rights plan;
- eliminating the ability of stockholders to call special meetings of stockholders;
- prohibiting stockholder action by written consent, which requires all stockholder actions to be taken at a meeting of our stockholders; and
- reflecting our two classes of common stock as described above.

Moreover, because we are incorporated in Delaware, we are governed by Section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law, which prohibits a person who owns 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock from merging or combining with us for a period of three years after the date of the transaction in which the person acquired in excess of 15% of our outstanding voting stock, unless the merger or combination is approved in a prescribed manner. Any provision in our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws or Delaware law that has the effect of delaying or deterring a change in control could limit the opportunity for our stockholders to receive a premium for their shares of our Class A common stock and could affect the price that some investors are willing to pay for our Class A common stock.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that the Delaware Court of Chancery and the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forums for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to obtain a favorable judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that the Delaware Court of Chancery is the exclusive forum for the following types of actions or proceedings under Delaware statutory or common law:

- any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf;
- any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty;
- any action asserting a claim against us arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation, or our bylaws; and
- any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine.

This provision would not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any other claim for which the federal courts have exclusive jurisdiction. Furthermore, Section 22 of the Securities Act creates concurrent jurisdiction for federal and state courts over all Securities Act actions. Accordingly, both state and federal courts have jurisdiction to entertain such claims.

To prevent having to litigate claims in multiple jurisdictions and the threat of inconsistent or contrary rulings by different courts, among other considerations, our certificate of incorporation provides that the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act.

While the Delaware courts have determined that such choice of forum provisions are facially valid, a stockholder may nevertheless seek to bring a claim in a venue other than those designated in the exclusive forum provisions. In such instance, we would expect to vigorously assert the validity and enforceability of the exclusive forum provisions of our certificate of incorporation. This may require significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions and there can be no assurance that the provisions will be enforced by a court in those other jurisdictions.

These exclusive forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for certain disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us and our directors, officers, and other employees. If a court were to find either exclusive forum provision in our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur further significant additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, all of which could harm our business.

Item 1B. Unresolved Staff Comments

None.

Item 1C. Cybersecurity

Cybersecurity Risk Management and Strategy

Our enterprise-wide approach to risk management is designed to support the achievement of our organizational and strategic objectives and improve long-term organizational performance. Cybersecurity is a critical component of our enterprise risk management approach, and cybersecurity risks are among the enterprise risks that are subject to oversight by our Board and the Audit Committee of our Board (the "Audit Committee").

Our cybersecurity program is designed to assess, identify, and manage cybersecurity risks and threats. Key components of our cybersecurity program include:

- managing cybersecurity threats by deploying technical safeguards that are designed to protect our information systems from cybersecurity threats, which we evaluate and seek to improve, including through vulnerability assessments and cybersecurity threat intelligence;
- maintaining cybersecurity incident management procedures to address incident reporting, classification, escalation, response, and recovery, and facilitate efficient and consistent management of cybersecurity events involving our information systems;
- assessing and testing our cybersecurity policies and practices via internal efforts (such as assessments, vulnerability testing, threat modeling, tabletop exercises, and other exercises focused on evaluating the effectiveness of our cybersecurity measures) and by engaging third parties (including cybersecurity consulting firms) to perform assessments of our cybersecurity measures and manage our bug bounty program;
- a cybersecurity risk management process for third-party vendors, including, among other things, a security assessment and contracting process for vendor applications and implementing contractual security measures with third-party vendors; and
- cybersecurity awareness training is available for all employees and enhanced training is provided for certain employees.

Cybersecurity Governance

As part of its broader risk oversight activities, the Board oversees risks from cybersecurity threats, primarily through delegation to the Audit Committee. As reflected in its charter, the Audit Committee assists the Board in reviewing our significant cybersecurity matters and concerns. The Audit Committee engages on cybersecurity matters with our management team, including our Vice President of Product and Enterprise Security, who regularly provides presentations to the Audit Committee on our cybersecurity governance and compliance programs. These presentations address a range of topics including, for example, the threat landscape and cybersecurity events, vulnerability assessments, incident preparedness assessments, disaster recovery plans, and cybersecurity awareness training. Two additional members of our Board, who have cybersecurity experience but are not members of the Audit Committee, are invited to attend Audit Committee meetings when review of our cybersecurity program is on the agenda. In addition, the full Board receives regular updates on the activities of the Audit Committee, including with regard to cybersecurity oversight.

Our Vice President of Product and Enterprise Security is principally responsible for overseeing our cybersecurity risk management program, in partnership with other members of management. Our Vice President of Product and Enterprise Security has over 30 years of experience in cybersecurity and information technology roles, including executive leadership positions at public and private companies.

In addition, our Executive Incident Management Team (“EIMT”) is a cross-functional management committee dedicated to providing executive-level guidance on the cybersecurity incident response process to facilitate an appropriate and timely response, make decisions related to cybersecurity incidents, and notify appropriate parties with relevant cross-functional expertise in the event of a cybersecurity incident.

Our Product and Enterprise Security team is responsible for the day-to-day identification, assessment, and management of information security risks and provides regular updates to our Vice President of Product and Enterprise Security regarding the prevention, detection, mitigation, and remediation of cybersecurity incidents. Cybersecurity incidents are escalated to our Vice President of Product and Enterprise Security, the EIMT, and the Chair of our Audit Committee in accordance with our cybersecurity incident management procedures, so that decisions can be made regarding incident reporting and disclosure in a timely manner.

Notwithstanding our cybersecurity risk management and governance, we may not be successful in preventing or mitigating a cybersecurity incident that could have a material adverse effect on us. While our business strategy, results of operations, and financial condition have not been materially affected by risks from cybersecurity threats, including as a result of previously identified cybersecurity incidents, we cannot provide assurance that they will not be materially affected in the future by such risks or any future material incidents. For more information regarding the cybersecurity risks we face, see Item 1A, Risk Factors, elsewhere in this Annual Report, under the caption *“Data security incidents, including cybersecurity attacks, or other significant disruptions of our information technology systems could harm our reputation, cause us to modify our business practices, and otherwise adversely affect our business and subject us to liability.”*

Item 2. Properties

Our corporate headquarters are currently located in San Jose, California under a lease that expires in September 2030. We use this space for sales, research and development, and administrative purposes. In addition, we lease various office and shared work spaces throughout the United States and internationally. We believe that our facilities are suitable to meet our current needs.

Item 3. Legal Proceedings

Information with respect to this item may be found in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report, which is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 4. Mine Safety Disclosures

None.

PART II**Item 5. Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities****Market Information**

Our Class A common stock is listed on The Nasdaq Global Select Market under the ticker symbol "ROKU." Our Class B common stock is not listed or traded on any exchange.

Holders of Record

As of December 31, 2025, there were approximately 52 stockholders of record of our Class A common stock and 14 stockholders of record of our Class B common stock. The actual number of stockholders of our Class A common stock is greater than the number of record holders and includes stockholders who are beneficial owners but whose shares of Class A common stock are held in street name by banks, brokers, and other nominees.

Share Repurchases

The following table summarizes the share repurchase activity for the three months ended December 31, 2025 and the approximate dollar value of shares that may yet be purchased pursuant to our stock repurchase program (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Paid Per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares That May Yet Be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs (in thousands)
October 1, 2025 to October 31, 2025	101,029	\$ 98.98	101,029	\$ 340,000
November 1, 2025 to November 30, 2025	311,521	\$ 98.22	311,521	309,402
December 1, 2025 to December 31, 2025	562,744	\$ 105.53	562,744	250,018
	<u>975,294</u>		<u>975,294</u>	

Our Board has approved a stock repurchase program with authorization to repurchase up to \$400 million of our Class A common stock through December 31, 2026. As of December 31, 2025, \$250.0 million remained available for repurchases pursuant to our stock repurchase program.

Repurchases under the stock repurchase program may be made at our discretion from time to time in open market transactions at prevailing market prices, including through trading plans that may be adopted in accordance with Rule 10b5-1 of the Exchange Act or through other means. The amount and timing of repurchases will depend on a variety of factors, including general market conditions, the trading price of our Class A common stock, corporate and regulatory requirements, the availability of funds, other investment opportunities, and other considerations we deem relevant. The stock repurchase program may be modified, suspended, or terminated at any time.

Dividend Policy

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Class A or Class B common stock. We currently intend to retain all available funds and any future earnings for use in our business and therefore we do not anticipate declaring or paying any cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

Sale of Unregistered Securities and Use of Proceeds

None.

Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

None.

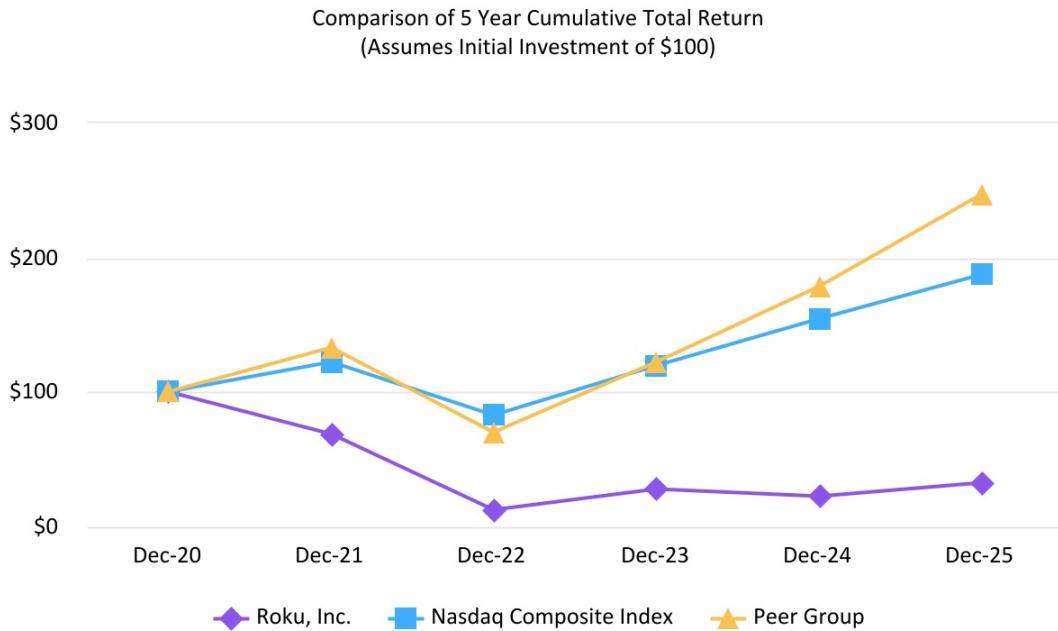
Stock Performance Graphs and Cumulative Total Return

The following graph shows the cumulative total stockholder return of an investment of \$100 in cash from December 31, 2020 through December 31, 2025, for (i) our Class A common stock, (ii) the Nasdaq Composite Index, and (iii) the Peer Group of companies described below. Because no published index of comparable companies is currently available, we have used the Peer Group of companies for the purposes of this graph in accordance with the requirements of the SEC.

Our Peer Group consists of Alphabet, Inc., Fox Corp, fuboTV, Inc., Interpublic Group of Companies, Inc. ("IPG"), LiveRamp Holdings, Inc., Magnite, Inc., Meta Platforms, Inc., Netflix, Inc., Paramount Global, Pinterest, Inc., Pubmatic, Inc., Snap, Inc., Tradedesk Financial Corp, Vizio Holding Corp, Walt Disney Co., and Warner Bros. Discovery, Inc. Vizio Holding Corp was acquired in fiscal year 2024 and IPG was acquired in fiscal year 2025, and the data for these companies has been included in the graph below through the last trade date. Netflix, Inc. underwent a 10:1 stock split in fiscal year 2025, and the graph below has been prepared using post-split data.

[Table of Contents](#)

Pursuant to applicable SEC rules, all values assume reinvestment of the full amount of all dividends, however no dividends have been declared on our Class A common stock or Class B common stock to date. The stockholder return shown on the graph below is not necessarily indicative of future performance, and we do not make or endorse any predictions as to future stockholder returns.



Source: Prepared by Zacks Investment Research, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved. Copyright 1980-2025.

Index Data: Copyright NASDAQ OMX, Inc. Used with permission. All rights reserved.

The information under “Stock Performance Graphs and Cumulative Total Return” is not deemed to be “soliciting material” or “filed” with the SEC or subject to Regulation 14A or 14C, or to the liabilities of Section 18 of the Exchange Act and is not to be incorporated by reference in any filing of the Company under the Securities Act, or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report and irrespective of any general incorporation language in those filings.

Item 6. Reserved

Item 7. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with the consolidated financial statements and related notes included in Item 8 of this Annual Report. In addition to historical financial information, the following discussion contains forward-looking statements that reflect our plans, estimates, beliefs, and expectations, and involve risks and uncertainties. Factors that could cause or contribute to these differences include those discussed below and elsewhere in this Annual Report, particularly in the section titled Item 1A. Risk Factors and the Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements.

This section of this Annual Report generally discusses fiscal years 2025 and 2024 and year-to-year comparisons between those years. Discussions of fiscal year 2023 and year-to-year comparisons between fiscal years 2024 and 2023 that are not included in this Annual Report can be found in Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations in Item 7 of our Annual Report for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2024 filed with the SEC on February 14, 2025.

Overview

Our two reportable segments are the Platform segment and the Devices segment. Platform revenue is generated from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into our user

interface (“UI”), and related services) and streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, the sale of owned and operated subscription services, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls).

Devices revenue is generated from the sale of streaming players, Roku-made TVs, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories. We expect to continue to manage the average selling prices of Roku streaming devices in an effort to sell more devices, which we believe will increase our Streaming Households. We expect that this trade off from Devices gross profit or loss to grow Streaming Households should result in increased Platform revenue and Platform gross profit over time.

Business Conditions and Macroeconomic Factors

Our business is subject to risks related to the evolving macroeconomic environment, including the effects of increased volatility in financial markets, higher inflation and interest rates, potential economic slowdown or recession, geopolitical developments, changes in economic or government policies, including the unknown impact of tariffs, changing global regulations, and the overall uncertainty surrounding international trade relations. While we intend to remain vigilant in monitoring the impacts of these circumstances on our business and adapt accordingly, the effects of these macroeconomic factors on our business, results of operations, and financial condition remain largely uncertain. See Item 1A, Risk Factors, and the Note Regarding Forward Looking Statements elsewhere in this Annual Report for additional details.

Key Performance Metrics and Non-GAAP Measures

Since our IPO in 2017, the streaming TV industry has evolved meaningfully, with Americans now spending significantly more TV time streaming than watching traditional TV. Our business has also grown and evolved, and we are now primarily focused on growing Platform revenue and profitability. As a result, and as previously disclosed, starting in the first quarter of 2025, we have updated our Key Performance Metrics (“KPMs”) to better align with these priorities.

The key performance metrics we use to evaluate our business, measure our performance, develop financial forecasts and make strategic decisions are Streaming Hours, Platform revenue, Adjusted Earnings Before Interest, Taxes, Depreciation and Amortization (“Adjusted EBITDA”), and Free Cash Flow.

Streaming Hours

We believe the number of Streaming Hours on our platform is an effective measure of user engagement and that the growth in the number of hours of content streamed across our platform reflects our success in addressing the growing user demand for TV streaming. We define Streaming Hours as the aggregate amount of time Roku streaming devices stream content on our platform in a given period. Hours streamed from The Roku Channel on non-Roku platforms are not included in this metric. Additionally, smart home products do not contribute to our Streaming Hours.

Additionally, we believe that over time, increasing user engagement on our streaming platform increases our platform monetization because we earn Platform revenue from various forms of user engagement, including advertising, as well as revenue shares from subscriptions and transactional video on-demand. However, our revenue from content partners is not tied to the hours streamed on their streaming apps, and the number of Streaming Hours does not correlate to revenue earned from such content partners or ARPU on a period-by-period basis. Moreover, Streaming Hours on our platform are measured whenever a Roku streaming device is streaming content, whether a viewer is actively watching or not. For example, if a Roku player is connected to a TV, and the viewer turns off the TV, steps away, or falls asleep and does not stop or pause the player, then the particular streaming app may continue to play content for a period of time determined by the streaming app. We believe that this also occurs across a wide variety of non-Roku streaming devices and other set-top boxes.

Since 2020, all of our Roku streaming devices include a Roku TV OS feature that is designed to identify when content has been continuously streaming on an app for an extended period of time without user interaction. This feature, which we refer to as “Are you still watching,” periodically prompts the user to confirm that they are still watching the selected app and closes the app if the user does not respond affirmatively. We believe that the implementation of this feature across the Roku platform benefits us, our customers, content partners, and advertisers. Some of our leading content partners, including Netflix, also have implemented similar features within their apps. This Roku TV OS feature supplements these app features. This feature has not had and is not expected to have a material impact on our financial performance.

We streamed 145.6 billion and 127.1 billion hours during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, reflecting an increase of 15%.

Platform Revenue

We use Platform revenue as a primary metric to measure the performance of our business because it represents our ability to successfully monetize our platform. Platform revenue growth is one of our strategic priorities. Platform revenue was \$4.1 billion and \$3.5 billion for years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Adjusted EBITDA (Non-GAAP Measure)

We use Adjusted EBITDA as a primary metric to measure the performance of our business because it represents our ability to successfully manage profitability. Our goal is to grow Adjusted EBITDA over time, driving continued growth in stockholder value.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure. The Adjusted EBITDA reconciliation excludes total other income, net, stock-based compensation expense, depreciation and amortization, restructuring charges, and income tax expense (benefit) from the net income (loss) of the period. We believe Adjusted EBITDA is useful as a supplement in evaluating our ongoing operational performance and enhancing an overall understanding of our past financial performance. However, this non-GAAP financial measure has limitations, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for our GAAP financial information, such as GAAP net income (loss). In addition, Adjusted EBITDA may not be comparable to similarly titled metrics of other companies due to differences in methods of calculation.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Adjusted EBITDA to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for each of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Net income (loss)	\$ 88,361	\$ (129,386)	\$ (709,561)
Total other income, net	(99,522)	(98,209)	(92,947)
Stock-based compensation	354,169	384,662	370,130
Depreciation and amortization	68,904	62,714	70,447
Restructuring charges ⁽¹⁾	3,064	30,999	356,094
Income tax expense	5,537	9,428	10,131
Adjusted EBITDA	\$ 420,513	\$ 260,208	\$ 4,294

⁽¹⁾ Restructuring charges for the year ended December 31, 2025 primarily include asset impairment charges of \$2.9 million. Restructuring charges for the year ended December 31, 2024 primarily include asset impairment charges of \$29.1 million. Restructuring charges for the year ended December 31, 2023 include operating lease right-of-use assets impairment charges of \$131.6 million, property and equipment impairment charges of \$72.3 million, content asset impairment charges of \$65.5 million, employee severance and related charges of \$83.2 million, and facilities exit costs of \$3.5 million.

Free Cash Flow (Non-GAAP Measure)

We use Free Cash Flow as a primary metric to measure the performance of our business because we believe maximizing Free Cash Flow helps indicate the financial strength of our business, as well as provide an indication of cash generated or (used) by the business. Our goal is to continuously increase Free Cash Flow over time. We define Free Cash Flow as our trailing 12-month ("TTM") cash flows from operating activities excluding purchases of property and equipment and the effects of exchange rates on cash.

Our Free Cash Flow was \$483.6 million and \$203.2 million for the TTM periods ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

Free Cash Flow is a non-GAAP financial measure. The Free Cash Flow reconciliation excludes purchases of property and equipment and effects of exchange rates on cash from the cash flows from operating activities, in each case where applicable. We believe Free Cash Flow is useful as a supplement in evaluating our ongoing operational performance and enhancing an overall understanding of our past financial performance. However, this non-GAAP financial measure has limitations, and should not be considered in isolation or as a substitute for our GAAP financial information, such as GAAP cash flows from operating activities. For additional information about cash flows from operating activities, see "Liquidity and Capital Resources" below. In addition, Free Cash Flow may not be comparable to similarly titled metrics of other companies due to differences in methods of calculation.

The following table presents a reconciliation of Free Cash Flow to the most directly comparable GAAP financial measure for each of the periods indicated (in thousands):

	Trailing Twelve Months Ended	
	December 31, 2025	December 31, 2024
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 483,718	\$ 218,045
Less: Purchases of property and equipment	(5,280)	(5,061)
Add/(Less): Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	5,179	(9,746)
Free cash flow (TTM)	\$ 483,617	\$ 203,238

Components of Results of Operations

Revenue

Platform Revenue

We generate Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into our UI, and related services), as well as streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, the sale of owned and operated subscription services, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls). Our ad inventory primarily includes video ad inventory from AVOD content in The Roku Channel, native ads throughout the Roku Experience, as well as ad inventory we obtain as consideration from our streaming services distribution agreements with our content partners. To date, we have generated most of our Platform revenue in the United States.

Devices Revenue

We generate Devices revenue from the sale of streaming players, Roku-made TVs, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories. We generate most of our Devices revenue in the United States. In our international markets, we primarily sell our devices through wholesale distributors which, in turn, sell to retailers.

Cost of Revenue

Cost of Revenue, Platform

Cost of revenue, platform primarily consists of costs associated with acquiring advertising inventory, content amortization costs for both licensed and produced content, costs for licensed premium subscriptions, and revenue share payments on licensed content. Cost of revenue, platform also includes other costs such as payment processing fees, allocated expenses associated with the delivery of our services that primarily include costs of third-party cloud services and salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation for our platform operations personnel, and amortization of acquired developed technology.

Cost of Revenue, Devices

Cost of revenue, devices is comprised mostly of manufacturing costs payable to third-party manufacturers for devices we sell which include streaming players, Roku-made TVs, audio products and smart home products. Cost of revenue, devices also includes technology licenses or royalty fees on devices we sell, inbound and outbound freight, duty and logistics costs, third-party packaging, inventory provisions, and allocated overhead costs related to facilities, third-party cloud services, and salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation for operations personnel.

Operating and Other Expenses

Research and Development

Research and development expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation for our development teams as well as outsourced development expenses. In addition, research and development expenses include allocated facilities and overhead expenses.

Sales and Marketing

Sales and marketing expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits, commissions, and stock-based compensation for our employees engaged in sales and sales support, marketing, communications, data science and analytics, business development, product management, and partner support functions. Sales and marketing expenses also include marketing, retail and merchandising expenses, consulting and outside services, and allocated facilities and overhead expenses.

General and Administrative

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries, benefits, and stock-based compensation for our finance, legal, information technology, human resources, and other administrative personnel. General and administrative expenses also include outside legal, accounting, and other professional service fees as well as allocated facilities and overhead expenses.

Other Income, Net

Other income, net primarily consists of interest income on cash and cash equivalents and short-term investments, foreign currency remeasurement, transaction gains and losses, and net change in the fair value of our strategic investments.

Income Tax Expense

Our income tax expense consists primarily of income tax expense in certain foreign jurisdictions where we conduct business and income tax expense (benefit) in the United States. We have a full valuation allowance against net deferred tax assets in the United States as of December 31, 2025. Given our current and anticipated future earnings, we believe

[Table of Contents](#)

that there is a reasonable possibility that the valuation allowance against these net deferred tax assets may be reversed within the next twelve to eighteen months.

Results of Operations

The following table sets forth selected consolidated statements of operations data as a percentage of total revenue for each of the periods indicated.

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Net revenue:			
Platform	87 %	86 %	86 %
Devices	13 %	14 %	14 %
Total net revenue	<u>100 %</u>	<u>100 %</u>	<u>100 %</u>
Cost of revenue:			
Platform	42 %	40 %	41 %
Devices	14 %	16 %	15 %
Total cost of revenue	<u>56 %</u>	<u>56 %</u>	<u>56 %</u>
Gross profit (loss):			
Platform	46 %	46 %	45 %
Devices	(2)%	(2)%	(1)%
Total gross profit	<u>44 %</u>	<u>44 %</u>	<u>44 %</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	15 %	18 %	25 %
Sales and marketing	20 %	23 %	30 %
General and administrative	9 %	8 %	12 %
Total operating expenses	<u>44 %</u>	<u>49 %</u>	<u>67 %</u>
Loss from operations	— %	(5)%	(23)%
Other income, net:			
Interest expense	— %	— %	— %
Other income, net	2 %	2 %	3 %
Total other income, net	<u>2 %</u>	<u>2 %</u>	<u>3 %</u>
Income (loss) before income taxes	2 %	(3)%	(20)%
Income tax expense	— %	— %	— %
Net income (loss)	<u>2 %</u>	<u>(3)%</u>	<u>(20)%</u>

Comparison of Years Ended December 31, 2025 and 2024

Net Revenue

(in thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,		Change \$	Change %
	2025	2024		
Platform	\$ 4,144,886	\$ 3,522,776	\$ 622,110	18 %
Devices	592,365	590,122	2,243	— %
Total net revenue	<u>\$ 4,737,251</u>	<u>\$ 4,112,898</u>	<u>\$ 624,353</u>	<u>15 %</u>

Platform

Platform revenue increased by \$622.1 million, or 18%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily due to higher revenue from streaming services distribution, specifically higher Premium Subscription revenue and higher subscription revenue from both third-party and our owned and

operated subscription services. In addition, advertising revenue increased due to improved monetization from video ads, including Roku Ads Manager, our self-service ad platform, offset by weakness in the media and entertainment vertical.

Devices

Devices revenue remained relatively flat during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase in revenue is due to higher sales of Roku-made TVs, partially offset by lower sales of streaming players. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the average selling price of all devices shipped increased by 6% and the volume of all devices shipped decreased by 3% as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase in average selling price is due to increased sales of Roku-made TVs, which generally sell at higher prices compared to streaming players. The decrease in the volume of devices shipped was mainly due to lower sales of streaming players.

Cost of Revenue and Gross Profit (Loss)

(in thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,		Change \$	Change %
	2025	2024		
Cost of Revenue:				
Platform	\$ 1,988,442	\$ 1,636,816	\$ 351,626	21 %
Devices	674,385	670,437	3,948	1 %
Total cost of revenue	\$ 2,662,827	\$ 2,307,253	\$ 355,574	15 %
Gross Profit (Loss):				
Platform	\$ 2,156,444	\$ 1,885,960	\$ 270,484	14 %
Devices	(82,020)	(80,315)	(1,705)	2 %
Total gross profit	\$ 2,074,424	\$ 1,805,645	\$ 268,779	15 %

Platform

Cost of revenue, platform increased by \$351.6 million, or 21%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher licensing costs for Premium Subscriptions and higher costs of acquiring content.

Gross profit for the platform segment increased by \$270.5 million, or 14%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024, primarily driven by the overall growth in our Platform revenue.

Devices

Cost of revenue, devices increased by \$3.9 million, or 1%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher manufacturing costs of \$17.8 million, and higher freight costs of \$9.5 million. These increases were partially offset by lower inventory reserves of \$15.4 million and lower royalty costs of \$3.8 million.

Gross loss for the Devices segment increased by \$1.7 million, or 2%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase in gross loss was driven by higher manufacturing and freight costs. We manage the average selling prices of our products to grow our Streaming Households, which we expect to result in increased Platform revenue and Platform gross profit over time.

Operating Expenses

(in thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,		Change \$	Change %
	2025	2024		
Research and development				
Research and development	\$ 729,477	\$ 720,145	\$ 9,332	1 %
Sales and marketing				
Sales and marketing	964,355	932,712	31,643	3 %
General and administrative				
General and administrative	386,216	370,955	15,261	4 %
Total operating expenses	\$ 2,080,048	\$ 2,023,812	\$ 56,236	3 %

Research and development

Research and development expenses increased by \$9.3 million, or 1%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher cloud hosting and consulting expenses of \$22.6 million offset by lower personnel-related expenses of \$12.4 million and lower facilities and IT expenses of \$3.3 million.

Sales and marketing

Sales and marketing expenses increased by \$31.6 million, or 3%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher advertising expenses of \$37.3 million, higher amortization expense of \$11.6 million, and higher consulting expenses of \$3.4 million. These increases were partially offset by lower personnel-related expenses of \$23.3 million.

General and administrative

General and administrative expenses increased by \$15.3 million, or 4%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by higher legal and consulting expenses of \$26.7 million. The increase was partially offset by lower facilities expense of \$5.3 million, lower restructuring charges of \$4.5 million, and lower personnel-related expenses of \$1.0 million.

Other Income, Net

(in thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,		Change \$	Change %
	2025	2024		
Interest expense	\$ (1,906)	\$ (411)	\$ (1,495)	364 %
Other income, net	101,428	98,620	2,808	3 %
Total other income, net	\$ 99,522	\$ 98,209	\$ 1,313	1 %

Total other income, net, increased by \$1.3 million, or 1%, during the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The increase was primarily driven by lower foreign currency remeasurement losses of \$5.3 million and higher fair value remeasurement gains on our strategic investment in convertible promissory notes of \$1.5 million. The increase was partially offset by lower interest income on our cash, cash equivalents, and short-term investments of \$3.5 million and higher interest expense related to our credit agreement of \$1.5 million.

Income Tax Expense

(in thousands, except percentages)	Years Ended December 31,		Change \$	Change %
	2025	2024		
Income tax expense	\$ 5,537	\$ 9,428	\$ (3,891)	(41)%

Income tax expense decreased by \$3.9 million, or 41%, for the year ended December 31, 2025 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2024. The decrease is due to a reduction in U.S. federal and certain state taxes due to the 2025 enactment of the One Big Beautiful Bill Act and a tax benefit related to our acquisition of Frndly TV, partially offset by a one-time release of valuation allowance on certain foreign deferred tax assets in 2024.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

As of December 31, 2025, we had cash and cash equivalents of \$1,587.1 million and short-term investments of \$730.2 million. Approximately 9% of our cash was held outside the United States in accounts held by our foreign subsidiaries, which are used to fund foreign operations, and all short-term investments were held in the United States.

Our primary sources of cash are receipts from Platform and Devices revenue. The primary uses of cash are costs of revenue including costs to acquire advertising inventory, costs to license and produce content, third-party manufacturing costs for our products, as well as operating expenses such as personnel-related expenses, consulting and professional service expenses, facility expenses, and marketing expenses. Other uses of cash include purchases of property and equipment, mergers and acquisitions, and share repurchases.

We have pursued merger and acquisition activities, such as the acquisition of Frndly TV, and we may pursue additional merger and acquisition activities in the future, including the acquisition of rights to programming and content assets. Though we do not expect to incur expenses for facilities and building related costs at the same level as we have in the last few fiscal years, we will continue to incur expenses on the maintenance of our facilities and purchases of computer systems, and other property and equipment, in order to support future growth in our business. These activities may materially impact our liquidity and capital resources.

We believe our existing cash and cash equivalents balance, and our undrawn available balance under our Credit Agreement (as discussed below), will be sufficient to meet our working capital, capital expenditures, and material cash requirements from known contractual obligations for the next twelve months and beyond. Our future capital requirements, the adequacy of available funds, and cash flows from operations could be affected by various risks, uncertainties, including, but not limited to, those detailed in Item 1A, Risk Factors in this Annual Report and the effects of the current macroeconomic environment. While the current macroeconomic environment has not severely impacted our liquidity and capital resources to date, it has contributed to disruption and volatility in local economies and in capital and credit markets, which could adversely affect our liquidity and capital resources in the future.

We may attempt to raise additional capital through the sale of equity securities or other financing arrangements. If we raise additional funds by issuing equity, the ownership of our existing stockholders will be diluted. If we raise additional financing by the incurrence of indebtedness, we may be subject to fixed payment obligations and also to restrictive covenants. Additionally, we may be unable to obtain debt or equity financing on terms that are acceptable to us.

Credit Agreement

On September 16, 2024, we entered into a Credit Agreement, by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of our subsidiaries, as guarantors, the lenders and issuing banks party thereto, and with Citibank N.A., as administrative agent (the "Credit Agreement"), which provides for (i) a five-year revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300.0 million, and (ii) an uncommitted increase option of up to an additional \$300.0 million exercisable upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions. The Credit Agreement provides for a \$100.0 million sub-facility for the issuance of letters of credit, and certain existing letters of credit were deemed outstanding under this facility. The Credit Agreement will mature on September 16, 2029. Proceeds from the Credit Agreement may be used for general corporate purposes, including to finance working capital requirements.

Our obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all the assets of the Company and our subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Credit Agreement. We may prepay, and in certain circumstances, would be required to prepay, loans under the Credit Agreement without payment of a premium. The Credit Agreement also contains customary representations and warranties, customary affirmative and negative covenants, financial covenants requiring the maintenance of a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum total net leverage ratio, as well as customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in amounts borrowed under the Credit Agreement becoming due and payable and remaining commitments terminated prior to its scheduled September 16, 2029 termination date.

We had outstanding letters of credit secured by the Credit Agreement of \$39.5 million as of December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2025, we had not borrowed against the Credit Agreement, and we were in compliance with all of the covenants of the Credit Agreement. See Note 11 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional details.

Share Repurchases

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we repurchased 1.5 million shares of our Class A common stock through our stock repurchase program. All share repurchases were made using cash resources. As of December 31, 2025, \$250.0 million remained of our \$400 million stock repurchase program. See Note 12 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report for additional details.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods presented (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows Data:		
Cash flows provided by operating activities	\$ 483,718	\$ 218,045
Cash flows used in investing activities	\$ (782,370)	\$ (25,061)
Cash flows used in financing activities	\$ (280,098)	\$ (89,203)

Cash Flows from Operating Activities

Cash provided by operating activities increased in 2025 compared to 2024 primarily due to net income of \$88.4 million in the current year, compared to a net loss of \$129.4 million in the prior year, partially offset by lower non-cash adjustments to cash flows due mainly to lower impairment and stock-based compensation in the current year as compared to prior year.

Cash Flows from Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities increased during 2025 compared to 2024 due primarily to purchases of short-term investments of \$725.0 million and our acquisition of Frndly TV for \$95.1 million, partially offset by repayments of \$50.0 million received from our strategic investment in convertible promissory notes, which were fully repaid in 2025.

Cash Flows from Financing Activities

Net cash used in financing activities increased during 2025 compared to 2024 primarily due to tax payments of \$164.9 million to net settle equity awards vested during the period and \$150.0 million in repurchases of our common stock, partially offset by proceeds from the exercise of employee stock options of \$34.7 million.

Material Cash Requirements from Known Contractual Obligations

For a description of our purchase obligations and operating lease obligations, refer to Note 13 and Note 10 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report, respectively.

In addition, we have \$5.2 million of uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2025. We adjust these positions when facts and circumstances change, such as the closing of a tax audit or the refinement of an estimate. We are unable to accurately predict when these amounts will be realized or released. Although we believe we have adequately provided for our uncertain tax positions, no assurance can be given that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be materially different.

Critical Accounting Estimates

Our financial statements are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States. The preparation of these financial statements requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, revenue, expenses, and related disclosures. These estimates and assumptions are based on historical experience, current trends and other factors that we believe to be reasonable at the time our consolidated financial statements are prepared. We evaluate our estimates and assumptions on an ongoing basis. Our actual results could differ from these estimates.

The critical accounting policies requiring estimates, assumptions, and judgments that we believe have the most significant impact on our financial statements are described below.

Revenue Recognition

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Judgment may be required in determining whether products contain multiple distinct performance obligations and whether each should be accounted for separately or as one combined performance obligation.

For arrangements with multiple performance obligations, we allocate revenue to each distinct performance obligation based on its relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP"). Our process for determining SSP requires judgment. For performance obligations routinely sold separately, we consider multiple factors that may vary over time depending upon the unique facts and circumstances related to each performance obligation. We determine SSP based on prices charged to customers for individual products, taking into consideration other factors, which may include (i) historical and expected discounting practices, (ii) the size, and volume of transactions, (iii) the geographic areas in which our products are sold, and (iv) our overall go-to-market strategy. For those performance obligations that are not routinely sold separately, we determine SSP using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs.

When arrangements have variable consideration, we utilize the expected value method to estimate the amount expected to be received. The amount of variable consideration that is included in the transaction price is constrained to the extent that it is probable a significant reversal in the amount of the cumulative revenue recognized will not occur in a future period. The estimate of the variable consideration is based on the assessment of historical, current, and forecasted performance noted and expected from the performance obligation.

The transaction price in some of our arrangements include non-cash consideration. We determine the fair value of non-cash consideration at contract inception by using historical internal and current observable third-party data.

For the sale of third-party goods and services, we evaluate whether we are the principal, and report revenue on a gross basis, or an agent, and report revenue on a net basis. In this assessment, we consider if we obtain control of the specified goods or services before they are transferred to the customer, as well as other indicators such as the party primarily responsible for fulfillment, inventory risk, and discretion in establishing price.

Our Devices revenue includes allowances for returns and sales incentives in the estimated transaction price.

Impairment of Long-Lived Assets

We review long-lived assets, including property and equipment, right-of-use assets, and intangible assets with finite lives whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the asset or asset group to which it relates may not be recoverable. If such facts and circumstances indicate an asset or asset group's carrying amount may not be recoverable, we assess its recoverability by comparing the projected undiscounted net cash flows

directly associated with the use and eventual disposition of the asset or asset group against their respective carrying amounts. If the asset or asset group is not recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the asset or asset group.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, we recognized an impairment charge of \$2.9 million for operating lease right-of-use assets. During the year ended December 31, 2024, we recognized an impairment charge of \$22.6 million for operating lease right-of-use assets and an impairment charge of \$7.0 million for property and equipment related to a decision to cease the use of certain office facilities and related property and equipment. During the year ended December 31, 2023, we recognized an impairment charge of \$131.6 million for operating lease right-of-use assets and an impairment charge of \$72.3 million for property and equipment related to a decision to sub-lease and cease the use of certain office facilities and related property and equipment. See Note 18 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report.

Significant judgments and estimates included in the determination of the fair value of the assets were identification of events or changes in circumstances necessitating an impairment assessment, the expected downtime prior to the commencement of future subleases, projected sublease income over the remaining lease periods, and discount rates that reflect the level of risk associated with the expected future cash flows.

Allowances for Sales Returns and Sales Incentives

Our accounts receivable are stated at invoice value less estimated allowances that include allowance for sales returns and sales incentives. We perform an ongoing analysis of various factors including our historical experience, promotional programs, claims to date, and other business factors to determine the allowances for sales returns and sales incentives. The actual results could differ from our estimates.

Provision for Income Taxes

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and foreign jurisdictions. We account for income taxes using the asset and liability method. Under this method, income tax expense is recognized for the amount of taxes payable or refundable for the current year. In addition, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates. The measurement of deferred tax assets is reduced, if necessary, by a valuation allowance when it is more likely than not they will not be realized. In determining the need for a valuation allowance, we assess all available positive and negative evidence, including cumulative historic losses and forecasted earnings.

We recognize tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if we believe that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. We have established reserves to address potential exposures related to tax positions that could be challenged by tax authorities. While we believe we have adequately reserved for our uncertain tax positions, including interest and penalties, we provide no assurance that the final tax outcome of these matters will not be materially different.

We make assumptions, judgments and estimates while taking into account current tax laws to determine the current income tax provision (benefit), deferred tax asset and liabilities, and valuation allowance recorded against a deferred tax asset. Changes in tax law, their interpretation, and resolution of tax audits could significantly impact the income taxes provided in our consolidated financial statements. Assumptions, judgments and estimates relative to the amount of deferred income taxes take into account future taxable income. Any of the assumptions, judgments and estimates mentioned above could cause the actual income tax obligations to differ from our estimates.

Business Combinations

We recognize, separately from goodwill, identifiable assets and liabilities acquired in a business combination at fair value on the date of acquisition. We use our best estimates and assumptions to determine the fair value of contingent consideration, and tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date. Critical estimates in valuing contingent consideration include the probability of achieving certain performance metrics and milestones, and the discount rate. Critical estimates in valuing intangible assets include, but are not limited to, the amount and timing of projected cash flows, customer attrition rates, royalty rates, and discount rates. We estimate the useful lives of intangible assets based on the expected period over which we anticipate generating economic benefit from the asset. Unanticipated events and circumstances may occur that may affect the accuracy or validity of such assumptions, estimates, or actual results.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

The recent accounting pronouncements are discussed and included in Note 2 to our Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report. They are incorporated herein by reference.

Item 7A. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

Interest Rate Fluctuation Risk

Our exposure to interest rate risk relates to the interest income generated by cash, cash equivalents and short-term investments. The primary objective of our investment policy is to preserve principal while maximizing income without significantly increasing risk. We believe that an increase or decrease in interest rates of 100 basis points on our cash and cash equivalents balance would increase or decrease our interest income by approximately \$15.8 million.

Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Most of our revenue is generated within the United States and as such we have minimal foreign currency risk related to our revenue. Our foreign currency risk primarily relates to operating expenses, cash balances, and lease liabilities denominated in currencies other than U.S. dollars, primarily British pounds and Euros. Our results of current and future operations and cash flows are, therefore, subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates.

We have experienced and will continue to experience fluctuations in our net income (loss) as a result of transaction gains or losses related to revaluing monetary asset and liability balances that are denominated in currencies other than the functional currency of the entities in which they are recorded. We have not entered into any derivatives or other financial instruments in an attempt to hedge our foreign currency exchange risk, but we may do so in the future.

Item 8. Financial Statements and Supplementary Data

INDEX TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

	Page
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID 34)	54
Consolidated Balance Sheets	56
Consolidated Statements of Operations	57
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income (Loss)	58
Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity	59
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	60
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	62
1. The Company	62
2. Significant Accounting Policies and Basis of Presentation	62
3. Revenue	68
4. Business Combination	69
5. Goodwill and Intangible Assets	70
6. Balance Sheet Components	72
7. Content Assets	73
8. Strategic Investments	74
9. Fair Value Disclosure	75
10. Leases	77
11. Debt	78
12. Stockholders' Equity	78
13. Commitments and Contingencies	81
14. Income Taxes	82
15. Retirement Plans	86
16. Net Income (Loss) Per Share	86
17. Segment Information	86
18. Restructuring Charges	87

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Roku, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Roku, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2025, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2025, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission and our report dated February 13, 2026, expressed an unqualified opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current-period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

Revenue Recognition - Identification of Performance Obligations – Refer to Note 2 to the financial statements

Critical Audit Matter Description

The Company generates Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into their UI, and related services), as well as streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls). Certain Platform revenue contracts include various products or services or a combination of both, which are generally capable of being distinct and are accounted for as separate performance obligations. Judgment may be required in determining the performance obligations in such contracts as it impacts the pattern of revenue recognition.

Given the significant judgment required by management in determining the performance obligations in certain Platform revenue contracts, our associated audit procedures required a high degree of auditor judgment and an increased extent of effort.

How the Critical Audit Matter Was Addressed in the Audit

Our audit procedures related to the management's determination of the performance obligations within certain Platform revenue contracts included the following, among others:

- We evaluated management's significant accounting policies related to revenue recognition for compliance with Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers.

[Table of Contents](#)

- We tested the effectiveness of internal controls over Platform revenue contracts, including the review of contract terms and the determination of performance obligations.
- Assessed management's evaluation of the impact of performance obligations on the pattern of revenue recognition.
- We selected a sample of certain Platform revenue contracts, obtained and read the related contracts, and evaluated whether management properly determined the performance obligations and the pattern of revenue recognition.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Jose, California

February 13, 2026

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2008.

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except par value data)

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Assets		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,587,068	\$ 2,160,236
Short-term investments	730,213	—
Accounts receivable, net of allowances of \$80,448 and \$72,657 as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	879,871	812,510
Inventories	114,642	158,271
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	89,716	103,146
Total current assets	<u>3,401,510</u>	<u>3,234,163</u>
Property and equipment, net	173,577	213,690
Operating lease right-of-use assets	260,341	304,505
Content assets, net	167,908	237,321
Intangible assets, net	50,207	27,501
Goodwill	309,406	161,519
Other non-current assets	70,534	125,234
Total Assets	<u>\$ 4,433,483</u>	<u>\$ 4,303,933</u>
Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	\$ 158,640	\$ 273,985
Accrued liabilities	957,983	852,799
Deferred revenue, current portion	120,912	105,718
Total current liabilities	<u>1,237,535</u>	<u>1,232,502</u>
Deferred revenue, non-current portion	28,848	25,050
Operating lease liability, non-current portion	435,899	512,706
Other long-term liabilities	73,256	40,938
Total Liabilities	<u>1,775,538</u>	<u>1,811,196</u>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 13)		
Stockholders' Equity:		
Common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,150,000 (Class A - 1,000,000 and Class B - 150,000) shares authorized as of December 31, 2025 and 2024; 147,850 (Class A - 131,067 and Class B - 16,783) shares and 145,910 (Class A - 128,681 and Class B - 17,229) shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively	15	15
Additional paid-in capital	4,145,485	3,921,432
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	1,039	(1,737)
Accumulated deficit	(1,488,594)	(1,426,973)
Total stockholders' equity	<u>2,657,945</u>	<u>2,492,737</u>
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	<u>\$ 4,433,483</u>	<u>\$ 4,303,933</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS
(in thousands, except per share data)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Net revenue:			
Platform	\$ 4,144,886	\$ 3,522,776	\$ 2,994,105
Devices	592,365	590,122	490,514
Total net revenue	<u>4,737,251</u>	<u>4,112,898</u>	<u>3,484,619</u>
Cost of revenue:			
Platform	1,988,442	1,636,816	1,427,546
Devices	674,385	670,437	534,458
Total cost of revenue	<u>2,662,827</u>	<u>2,307,253</u>	<u>1,962,004</u>
Gross profit (loss):			
Platform	2,156,444	1,885,960	1,566,559
Devices	(82,020)	(80,315)	(43,944)
Total gross profit	<u>2,074,424</u>	<u>1,805,645</u>	<u>1,522,615</u>
Operating expenses:			
Research and development	729,477	720,145	878,474
Sales and marketing	964,355	932,712	1,033,359
General and administrative	386,216	370,955	403,159
Total operating expenses	<u>2,080,048</u>	<u>2,023,812</u>	<u>2,314,992</u>
Loss from operations	<u>(5,624)</u>	<u>(218,167)</u>	<u>(792,377)</u>
Other income, net:			
Interest expense	(1,906)	(411)	(730)
Other income, net	101,428	98,620	93,677
Total other income, net	<u>99,522</u>	<u>98,209</u>	<u>92,947</u>
Income (loss) before income taxes	<u>93,898</u>	<u>(119,958)</u>	<u>(699,430)</u>
Income tax expense	5,537	9,428	10,131
Net income (loss)	<u>\$ 88,361</u>	<u>\$ (129,386)</u>	<u>\$ (709,561)</u>
Net income (loss) per share — basic	<u>\$ 0.60</u>	<u>\$ (0.89)</u>	<u>\$ (5.01)</u>
Net income (loss) per share — diluted	<u>\$ 0.59</u>	<u>\$ (0.89)</u>	<u>\$ (5.01)</u>
Weighted-average common shares outstanding — basic	<u>147,154</u>	<u>144,630</u>	<u>141,572</u>
Weighted-average common shares outstanding — diluted	<u>150,912</u>	<u>144,630</u>	<u>141,572</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Net income (loss)	\$ 88,361	\$ (129,386)	\$ (709,561)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency translation adjustment	2,776	(1,896)	451
Comprehensive income (loss)	<u><u>\$ 91,137</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (131,282)</u></u>	<u><u>\$ (709,110)</u></u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance-December 31, 2022	140,027	\$ 14	\$ 3,234,860	\$ (292)	\$ (588,026)	\$ 2,646,556
Issuance of common stock pursuant to equity incentive plans	3,475	—	18,757	—	—	18,757
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	370,130	—	—	370,130
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	451	—	451
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(709,561)	(709,561)
Balance-December 31, 2023	143,502	14	3,623,747	159	(1,297,587)	2,326,333
Issuance of common stock pursuant to equity incentive plans	3,906	1	9,379	—	—	9,380
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	384,662	—	—	384,662
Shares withheld for taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards	(1,498)	—	(96,356)	—	—	(96,356)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	(1,896)	—	(1,896)
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(129,386)	(129,386)
Balance-December 31, 2024	145,910	15	3,921,432	(1,737)	(1,426,973)	2,492,737
Issuance of common stock pursuant to equity incentive plans	5,383	—	34,734	—	—	34,734
Stock-based compensation expense	—	—	354,169	—	—	354,169
Shares withheld for taxes related to net share settlement of equity awards	(1,900)	—	(164,850)	—	—	(164,850)
Repurchases and retirement of common stock	(1,543)	—	—	—	(149,982)	(149,982)
Foreign currency translation adjustment	—	—	—	2,776	—	2,776
Net income	—	—	—	—	88,361	88,361
Balance-December 31, 2025	<u>147,850</u>	<u>\$ 15</u>	<u>\$ 4,145,485</u>	<u>\$ 1,039</u>	<u>\$ (1,488,594)</u>	<u>\$ 2,657,945</u>

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 88,361	\$ (129,386)	\$ (709,561)
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	68,904	62,714	70,447
Stock-based compensation expense	354,169	384,662	370,130
Amortization of right-of-use assets	48,465	47,371	57,579
Amortization and write-off of content assets	223,230	229,340	207,852
Foreign currency remeasurement losses	1,117	6,447	1,457
Change in fair value of strategic investment in convertible promissory notes	(2,940)	(1,409)	(4,348)
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	2,301	—	—
Impairment of assets	2,870	29,118	269,402
Provision for credit losses	2,439	790	1,674
Other items, net	1,493	(2,845)	(1,510)
Changes in operating assets and liabilities:			
Accounts receivable	(63,464)	1,893	(56,937)
Inventories	43,629	(66,142)	14,725
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,249	(11,299)	15,058
Content assets and liabilities, net	(184,457)	(193,046)	(267,155)
Other non-current assets	7,990	(11,769)	(592)
Accounts payable	(122,503)	(110,678)	248,175
Accrued liabilities	87,621	38,385	57,714
Operating lease liabilities	(80,493)	(63,835)	(27,786)
Other long-term liabilities	7,724	3,695	(1,309)
Deferred revenue	(4,987)	4,039	10,841
Net cash provided by operating activities	483,718	218,045	255,856
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of property and equipment	(5,280)	(5,061)	(82,619)
Purchase of business, net of cash acquired	(95,090)	—	—
Purchases of strategic investments	(7,000)	(20,000)	(10,000)
Purchases of short-term investments	(725,000)	—	—
Repayments of convertible promissory notes	50,000	—	—
Net cash used in investing activities	(782,370)	(25,061)	(92,619)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Repayments of borrowings	—	—	(80,000)
Issuance costs related to credit agreement	—	(2,227)	—
Proceeds from equity issued under incentive plans	34,734	9,380	18,757
Taxes paid related to net share settlement of equity awards	(164,850)	(96,356)	—
Repurchases of common stock	(149,982)	—	—
Net cash used in financing activities	(280,098)	(89,203)	(61,243)
Net (decrease) increase in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	(578,750)	103,781	101,994
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash	5,179	(9,746)	2,654
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash — beginning of period	2,160,639	2,066,604	1,961,956
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash — end of period	\$ 1,587,068	\$ 2,160,639	\$ 2,066,604

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS, CONTINUED
(in thousands)

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period:			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,587,068	\$ 2,160,236	\$ 2,025,891
Restricted cash, current	—	403	40,713
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash — end of period	<u><u>\$ 1,587,068</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,160,639</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 2,066,604</u></u>
Supplemental disclosures of cash flow information:			
Cash paid for interest	\$ 1,055	\$ 460	\$ 915
Income taxes paid (net of refunds)¹:			
Federal	\$ 1,831		
State and local	5,726		
Foreign	6,133		
Total	<u><u>\$ 13,690</u></u>		
Cash paid during the period for income taxes (prior to ASU 2023-09)	<u><u>\$ 19,406</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,632</u></u>	
Supplemental disclosures of non-cash investing and financing activities:			
Non-cash contingent consideration for business combination	\$ 65,815	\$ —	\$ —
Unpaid portion of property and equipment purchases	<u><u>\$ 830</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 122</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 429</u></u>

¹ Individual jurisdictions equaling 5% or more of total income taxes paid (net of refunds) for the year ended December 31, 2025 include federal at \$1.8 million, New Jersey at \$1.8 million, India at \$1.7 million, United Kingdom at \$1.1 million, Taiwan at \$0.8 million, and Illinois at \$0.7 million.

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

ROKU, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. THE COMPANY

Organization and Description of Business

Roku, Inc. (the “Company” or “Roku”), was formed in October 2002 as Roku LLC under the laws of the State of Delaware. On February 1, 2008, Roku LLC was converted into Roku, Inc., a Delaware corporation. The Company operates in two reportable segments and generates Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into the Company’s user interface, and related services) and streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, the sale of owned and operated subscription services, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls). The Company generates Devices revenue from the sale of streaming players, Roku-made TVs, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories.

2. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND BASIS OF PRESENTATION

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements, which include the accounts of Roku and its wholly-owned subsidiaries, have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”). All intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. Certain prior period amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements and accompanying notes have been reclassified to conform to the current period presentation.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of the Company’s consolidated financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP requires management to make certain estimates, judgments, and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets, liabilities, net revenue, and expenses. Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include:

- revenue recognition: determining the nature and timing of satisfaction of performance obligations, variable consideration, determining the stand-alone selling prices of performance obligations, and evaluation of customer versus vendor relationships;
- the impairment of long-lived assets;
- inventory reserves;
- valuation of consideration transferred, assets acquired, and liabilities assumed in connection with business combinations (see Note 4);
- valuation of strategic investments (see Note 9);
- useful lives of tangible and intangible assets;
- allowances for sales returns and sales incentives; and
- the valuation of deferred income tax assets.

The Company bases its estimates on historical experience and on various other assumptions that the Company believes to be reasonable under the circumstances. Actual results may differ from the Company’s estimates and assumptions.

Comprehensive Income (Loss)

Comprehensive income (loss) for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 includes foreign currency translation adjustments.

Foreign Currency

The functional currency of some of the Company’s foreign subsidiaries is the U.S. dollar. Monetary assets and liabilities of these subsidiaries are remeasured into U.S. dollars from the local currency at exchange rates in effect at period-end and non-monetary assets and liabilities are remeasured at historical exchange rates. Revenue and expenses are translated using rates that approximate those in effect during the period. Foreign currency gains or losses from remeasurement are recorded as Other income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recorded foreign currency losses of \$1.1 million, \$6.4 million, and \$1.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

The Company also has some foreign subsidiaries which use local currency as their functional currency. The financial statements of these subsidiaries are translated to U.S. dollars using month-end exchange rates for assets and liabilities, and average exchange rates for revenue and expenses. Translation gains and losses are recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) as a component of stockholders’ equity.

Cash and Cash Equivalents and Restricted Cash

The Company considers all highly liquid investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less at the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. Cash and cash equivalents consist primarily of bank deposit accounts and investments in money market funds.

The Company does not have a restricted cash balance as of December 31, 2025. The Company's restricted cash balance as of December 31, 2024 was included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets in the consolidated balance sheets and was used to secure outstanding letters of credit related to operating leases for office facilities.

Short-term Investments

Short-term investments consist of time deposits that are carried at cost plus accrued interest, which approximates fair value. These investments are classified as held-to-maturity that are either short-term or long-term based on the remaining contractual maturity of the investment, and the Company's intent is to hold these investments to maturity. Interest is recorded as income when earned.

Accounts Receivable, Net

Accounts receivable are typically unsecured and are derived from revenue earned from customers. They are stated at invoice value less estimated allowances for sales returns, sales incentives, credit losses, and other miscellaneous allowances. The Company performs ongoing credit evaluations of its customers to determine allowances for potential credit losses. The Company considers historical experience, ongoing promotional activities, historical claim rates, and other factors to determine the allowances for sales returns and sales incentives.

Allowance for Sales Returns: Allowance for sales returns consisted of the following activities (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 6,427	\$ 7,808	\$ 7,417
Add: Charged to revenue	15,669	16,502	16,560
Less: Utilization of sales return reserve	(17,557)	(17,883)	(16,169)
Ending balance	\$ 4,539	\$ 6,427	\$ 7,808

Allowance for Sales Incentives: Allowance for sales incentives consisted of the following activities (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 63,367	\$ 23,024	\$ 28,903
Add: Charged to revenue	210,543	179,100	85,178
Less: Utilization of sales incentive reserve	(203,071)	(138,757)	(91,057)
Ending balance	\$ 70,839	\$ 63,367	\$ 23,024

Allowance for Credit Losses: Allowance for credit losses consisted of the following activities (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Beginning balance	\$ 1,895	\$ 2,213	\$ 3,498
Provision for credit losses	2,439	790	1,674
Adjustments for write-off	(1,261)	(1,108)	(2,959)
Ending balance	\$ 3,073	\$ 1,895	\$ 2,213

Concentrations of Credit Risk

The Company maintains its cash and cash equivalents and short-term investment balances with financial institutions of high credit quality and continuously monitors the amount of exposure to any one institution and diversifies as necessary in order to minimize its concentration risk. Such balances often exceed regulated insured limits.

Customers J and B each accounted for 11% of the Company's accounts receivable, net balance as of December 31, 2025. Customers J and B accounted for 12% and 10%, respectively, of the Company's accounts receivable, net balance as of December 31, 2024.

Inventories

The Company's inventories consist primarily of finished goods and are stated at the lower of cost or net realizable value with cost determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Provisions are made if the cost of the inventories exceeds their net realizable value. The Company evaluates inventory levels for excess and obsolete products, based on its assessment of future demand and market conditions. The Company recognized inventory provisions charged to the Cost of revenue, Devices, of \$56.5 million, \$9.5 million, and \$1.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, the ending inventory reserve was \$29.3 million and \$28.7 million, respectively.

In addition, the Company records a liability for expected losses on firm, noncancelable, and unconditional purchase commitments with contract manufacturers and suppliers. The Company recorded losses on purchase commitments, recorded in Cost of revenue, devices, of \$0.7 million, \$34.3 million, and \$19.7 million during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively. The associated liabilities related to the anticipated losses on firm purchase commitments were immaterial as of December 31, 2025 and 2024.

Business Combinations

The Company determines whether a transaction meets the definition of a business combination before applying the acquisition method of accounting to that transaction. The Company recognizes and measures tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their acquisition date fair values. The excess of the fair value of purchase consideration over the fair values of identifiable assets and liabilities is recorded as goodwill. The operating results of acquired businesses are included in the Company's consolidated statements of operations from their acquisition date. Acquisition-related expenses and certain acquisition restructuring and other related charges are recognized separately from the business combination and are expensed as incurred. Contingent consideration classified as a liability is recognized at fair value as of the acquisition date with subsequent fair value adjustments recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

While the Company uses its best estimates and assumptions to accurately value assets acquired and liabilities assumed at the acquisition date, such estimates are inherently uncertain and subject to refinement. As a result, during the measurement period, which may be up to one year from the acquisition date, the Company may record adjustments to consideration transferred, and to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed with the corresponding offset to goodwill. In addition, uncertain tax positions and tax-related valuation allowances are initially recorded in connection with a business combination as of the acquisition date. The Company continues to collect information and reevaluates these estimates and assumptions throughout the measurement period, recording any adjustments to the Company's preliminary estimates with a corresponding offset to goodwill as necessary. Upon the conclusion of the measurement period or the final determination of the values of consideration transferred, and assets acquired and liabilities assumed, whichever comes first, any subsequent adjustments are recorded to the consolidated statements of operations.

Intangible Assets

Intangible assets acquired through business combinations are recorded at their fair values as of the acquisition date. Intangible assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives in proportion to the economic benefits received. The Company evaluates the estimated remaining useful lives of its intangible assets annually and when events or changes in circumstances warrant a revision to the remaining periods of amortization.

Impairment Assessments

The Company evaluates goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets, for possible impairment at least annually during the fourth quarter of each fiscal year or more often, if and when circumstances indicate that goodwill or indefinite-lived intangible assets may be impaired. This includes but is not limited to significant adverse changes in the business climate, market conditions, or other events that indicate that it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite lived-intangible asset is less than its carrying value.

The Company reviews long-lived assets, including property and equipment, right-of-use assets, and intangible assets with finite lives for impairment when events or changes in business circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the asset or asset group may not be recoverable. The Company assesses the recoverability of an asset or asset group based on their estimated undiscounted future cash flows directly associated with their use and eventual disposition. If the asset or asset group is not recoverable, an impairment loss is recognized based on the excess of the carrying amount over the fair value of the asset or asset group.

The Company did not recognize any impairment for goodwill or intangible assets in any of the periods reported.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$2.9 million for operating lease right-of-use assets associated with the leased office facilities that are part of its restructuring efforts. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$22.6 million for operating lease right-of-use assets and an impairment charge of \$7.0 million for property and equipment related to a decision to cease the use of certain office facilities and related property and equipment. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$131.6 million for operating lease right-of-use assets and an

impairment charge of \$72.3 million for property and equipment related to a decision to sublease and cease the use of certain office facilities and related property and equipment. See Note 18 for additional details.

Content Assets

The Company recognizes content assets (licensed and produced) as Content assets, net on the consolidated balance sheets. For licensed content, the cost per title is capitalized along with a corresponding liability when the license period begins, the content is available for streaming and when the fee is determinable. For produced content, all direct production costs are capitalized. Payment terms for certain licensed content require advanced payments which are reflected in Prepaid expenses and other current assets.

The amortization expense for content assets (licensed and produced) is based on projected usage which results in accelerated or straight-lined patterns depending on the nature of the content. Projected usage is mainly based on historical and projected viewing patterns. Amortization of content assets is included in Cost of revenue, platform in the consolidated statements of operations.

Content assets (licensed and produced) are primarily monetized together as a unit, referred to as a film group. The film group is evaluated for impairment whenever an event occurs, or circumstances change, indicating the fair value is less than the carrying value. The Company reviews various qualitative factors and indicators to assess whether the film group is impaired. The Company did not recognize any impairment of content assets during the years ended December 31, 2025 and December 31, 2024. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized impairment charges of \$65.5 million related to restructuring activities. See Note 18 for additional details.

Revenue Recognition

Revenue is recognized upon transfer of control of promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration the Company expects to receive in exchange for those goods or services. The Company's contracts include various products or services or a combination of both, which are generally capable of being distinct and are accounted for as separate performance obligations. The Company's contracts often contain multiple distinct performance obligations.

The Company estimates the transaction price based on the amount expected to be received for transferring the promised goods or services in the contract which may include fixed consideration or variable consideration. At the inception of each arrangement, the Company evaluates the likelihood that the payments will be collected. When arrangements have variable consideration, the Company utilizes the expected value method to estimate the amount expected to be received. The amount of variable consideration that is included in the transaction price is constrained to the extent that it is probable a significant reversal in the amount of the cumulative revenue recognized will not occur in a future period. The estimate of the variable consideration is based on the assessment of historical, current, and forecasted performance noted and expected from the performance obligation.

In arrangements with multiple performance obligations, the estimated transaction price of each contract is allocated to each distinct performance obligation based on relative stand-alone selling price ("SSP"). For performance obligations routinely sold separately, the Company determines SSP based on prices charged to customers for individual products in consideration with historical and expected discounting practices, the size, and volume of transactions, geographic location, and go-to-market strategy. For those performance obligations that are not routinely sold separately, the Company determines SSP using information that may include market conditions and other observable inputs.

When the Company's arrangements involve third-party goods and services, it evaluates whether the Company is the principal, and reports revenue on a gross basis, or an agent, and reports revenue on a net basis. In this assessment, the Company considers if it obtains control of the specified goods or services before they are transferred to the customer, as well as other indicators such as the party primarily responsible for fulfillment, inventory risk, and discretion in establishing price.

Revenue is recorded net of taxes collected from customers which are subsequently remitted to the relevant government authority. The Company does not capitalize any cost associated with contract acquisition because it applies a practical expedient and expenses commissions when incurred as most direct contract acquisition costs relate to contracts that are recognized over a period of one year or less. Sales commissions are included in Sales and marketing expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The as-invoiced practical expedient is applied when the amount of consideration the Company has a right to invoice corresponds directly with the value to the customer of the entity's performance completed to date.

Nature of Products and Services

Platform segment:

The Company generates Platform revenue from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into our UI, and related services), as well as streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls).

The Company sells digital advertising to advertisers directly or through advertising agencies or third-party demand and supply-side platforms and to content partners for their media and entertainment promotions. Advertising arrangements include video and display advertising delivered through advertising impressions which include multiple performance obligations that are distinct advertising products. For such arrangements, the Company allocates revenue to each distinct performance obligation based on their relative SSP. The Company recognizes revenue either on a gross or net basis for digital advertising based on its determination as to whether it is acting as the principal in the revenue generation process or as an agent. Where the Company is the principal, it controls the advertising inventory before it is transferred to its customers. This is further supported by the Company being primarily responsible to its customers for the fulfillment and having a level of discretion in establishing pricing. The Company recognizes video and display advertising revenues primarily when the ad is delivered.

The Company's content distribution arrangements within its streaming services distribution activities include cash or non-cash consideration. The content distribution arrangements generally apply to new subscriptions for accounts that sign up for new services and at the time of a movie rental or purchase. Revenue is recognized on a net basis as the Company is deemed to be the agent between content partners and end users. Revenue is recognized on a time elapsed basis, by day, as the services are delivered over the contractual distribution term. Non-cash consideration is usually in the form of advertising inventory, the fair value of which is determined based on relevant internal and third-party data.

The Company sells Premium Subscriptions for premium content on The Roku Channel for varying fees for different content. Revenue from such Premium Subscription fees is recognized on a gross basis over the service period as the Company is deemed to be the principal in the relationship with the end user. The Company obtains control of the content before transferring to the end user and has latitude in establishing pricing. The Company pays fixed fees per subscriber or fixed percentage of revenue share to the providers of premium content on The Roku Channel based on the contractual arrangement and recognizes that in Cost of revenue, platform.

The Company sells branded app buttons on remote controls of streaming devices that provide one-touch access to a content partner's content. The Company typically receives a fixed fee per button for each unit sold over a defined distribution period. Revenue is recognized on a time elapsed basis, by day, over the distribution term.

Devices segment:

The Company generates Devices revenue from the sale of streaming players, Roku-made TVs, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories.

The Company sells the majority of its devices in the U.S. through retailers and distributors as well as through the Company's website. Devices revenue primarily consists of hardware, embedded software, and unspecified upgrades and updates on a when-and-if available basis. The hardware and embedded software are considered as one performance obligation and revenue is recognized at a point in time when the control transfers to the customer. Unspecified upgrades and updates are available to customers on a when-and-if available basis. The Company records the allocated value of the unspecified upgrades and updates as deferred revenue and recognizes it as Devices revenue ratably on a time elapsed basis over the estimated economic life of the associated products.

The Company's Devices revenue includes allowances for sales returns and sales incentives in the estimated transaction price. These estimates are based on historical experience and anticipated performance. Shipping charges billed to customers are included in Devices revenue and the related shipping costs are included in Cost of revenue, devices.

Leases

The Company determines if an arrangement contains a lease at its inception. Operating leases are included in operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets, accrued liabilities, and operating lease liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets. ROU assets represent the Company's right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent its obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. ROU assets and liabilities are recognized at commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. As the rate implicit in the lease is not readily determinable, the Company uses its incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of future lease payments. The Company takes into consideration its credit rating and the length of the lease when calculating the incremental borrowing rate. The Company considers the options to extend or terminate the lease in determining the lease term when it is reasonably certain to exercise one of the options.

The Company has lease agreements with lease and non-lease components. For its office building leases, the Company has elected to apply the practical expedient and account for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all leases, where applicable. Non-lease components included within the combined component typically represent common area maintenance and utilities, and are variable payments based on actual costs.

The Company also subleases a portion of its available office space in connection with its restructuring efforts. The subleases are each classified as operating, consistent with their head lease classification. The combined lease and non-lease components are accounted for under Accounting Standards Codification Topic 842, *Leases*. Lease payments are recognized on a straight-line basis beginning after the commencement date of the sublease, and offset against the related head lease expense within operating expenses.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company defines fair value as the price that would be received from selling an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The Company applies fair value accounting for all assets and liabilities that are recognized or disclosed at fair value in the consolidated financial statements. The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated financial statements for cash and cash equivalents, short-term investments, accounts receivable, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities approximate their fair values due to their short-term nature. The Company elected to apply the fair value option on its investment in convertible promissory notes and it was measured at fair value on a recurring basis using Level 3 inputs.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are recorded at cost and depreciated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets, generally ranging between 18 months and five years. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the shorter of the lease term or their estimated useful lives, which range from one to eleven years.

The Company capitalizes costs to develop its internal-use software. Costs that relate to the planning and post-implementation phases of development are expensed as incurred. Costs are capitalized when preliminary efforts are successfully completed, management has authorized and committed to funding the project, and it is probable that the project will be completed and will be used as intended. Costs incurred for enhancements that are expected to result in additional material functionality are capitalized. Software development costs and the related amortization expenses are not material for any of the periods presented.

Deferred Revenue

The Company's deferred revenue reflects fees billed or received in advance of revenue recognition from products or services. Deferred revenue is recognized as revenue when transfer of control to customers has occurred. Deferred revenue balances primarily consist of the amount of Devices revenue allocated to unspecified upgrades and updates on a when-and-if available basis, and advance billings to and payments from advertisers and content partners, where performance obligations are not yet fulfilled. Deferred revenue expected to be realized within one year is classified as a current liability and the remaining is recorded as a non-current liability.

Advertising Expenses

Advertising expenses are recognized when incurred and are included in Sales and marketing expense in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company incurred advertising expenses of \$28.8 million, \$9.7 million, and \$3.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

Stock-Based Compensation

The Company measures compensation expense for all stock-based awards, including restricted stock units and stock options granted to employees, based on the estimated fair value of the award on the date of grant. For restricted stock units, the grant date fair value is based on the closing market price of the Company's Class A common stock on the date of grant. The fair value of each stock option is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The Company accounts for forfeitures as they occur. Stock-based compensation is recognized on a straight-line basis over the requisite vesting period.

The Black-Scholes option pricing model used to fair value stock options include the following assumptions:

- *Fair Value of Our Common Stock.* The Company uses the closing market price of its Class A common stock as reported on The Nasdaq Global Select Market on the date of grant.
- *Expected Term.* The expected term of employee stock options represents the weighted-average period that the stock options are expected to remain outstanding. The Company uses the simplified calculation of the expected term, which reflects weighted-average time to vest and the contractual life of the stock options granted.
- *Volatility.* The expected volatility is derived from a weighted average of the historical volatility of the Company's Class A common stock price and the stock price volatilities of several peer companies which are similar in size and/or operational and economic activities.
- *Risk-free Rate.* The risk-free interest rate is based on the yields of U.S. Treasury securities with maturities similar to the expected term for each of the Company's stock options.

- **Dividend Yield.** The expected dividend is assumed to be zero as the Company has never paid dividends and has no current plans to pay any dividends on its common stock.

Income Taxes

The Company accounts for income taxes using an asset and liability approach. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities using the enacted tax rates. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets on a more likely than not basis, to the amount that is expected to be realized in the future. The Company recognizes tax benefits from uncertain tax positions only if it believes that it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities based on the technical merits of the position. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as a component of the provision for income taxes.

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In December 2023, the Financial Accounting Standards Board ("FASB") issued Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2023-09, *Income Taxes (Topic 740) - Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures* ("ASU 2023-09"), which requires incremental income tax disclosures that increase the transparency and usefulness of income tax disclosures. The updated disclosures primarily require specific categories and greater disaggregation within the rate reconciliation, disaggregation of income taxes paid, and modifications of other income tax-related disclosures. The Company adopted this guidance prospectively effective January 1, 2025. The adoption impacted the presentation and disclosure of income taxes but did not have a material impact on the Company's consolidated financial statements.

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

In September 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-06, *Intangibles - Goodwill and Other - Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Targeted Improvements to the Accounting for Internal-Use Software*, which simplifies the capitalization guidance by removing all references to software development project stages so that the guidance is neutral to different software development methods. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027 and interim periods within those fiscal years on a retrospective, modified, or prospective basis. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of the new guidance.

In July 2025, the FASB issued ASU 2025-05, *Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326): Measurement of Credit Losses for Accounts Receivable and Contract Assets*, which introduces a practical expedient for the application of the current expected credit loss model to current accounts receivable and contract assets. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2025 and interim periods within those fiscal years on a prospective basis. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of the new guidance.

In November 2024, the FASB issued ASU 2024-03, *Income Statement - Reporting Comprehensive Income - Expense Disaggregation Disclosures (Subtopic 220-40) - Disaggregation of Income Statement Expenses*, which requires additional disclosures of specific expense categories in the notes to the financial statements on an annual and interim basis. The guidance is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2026 and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2027 on a retrospective or prospective basis. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of the new guidance.

3. REVENUE

The Company's disaggregated revenue is represented by the two reportable segments discussed in Note 17.

The contract balances include the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 879,871	\$ 812,510
Contract assets (included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets)	995	1,687
Deferred revenue:		
Deferred revenue, current portion	\$ 120,912	\$ 105,718
Deferred revenue, non-current portion	28,848	25,050
Total deferred revenue	\$ 149,760	\$ 130,768

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. Contract assets are created when invoicing occurs subsequent to revenue recognition. Contract assets are transferred to accounts receivable when the right to invoice becomes unconditional. The Company's contract assets are current in nature and are included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets. Contract assets decreased by \$0.7 million and \$16.3 million during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, due to the timing of billing to customers.

Deferred revenue reflects consideration invoiced prior to the completion of performance obligations and revenue recognition. Deferred revenue increased by \$19.0 million and \$4.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively, primarily due to timing of fulfillment of performance obligations related to advertising arrangements, growth in Premium Subscriptions, and a business combination. See Note 4 for additional details.

Revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2025 from amounts included in total deferred revenue as of December 31, 2024 was \$87.2 million. Revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2024 from amounts included in total deferred revenue as of December 31, 2023 was \$102.2 million.

Revenue allocated to remaining performance obligations represents estimated contracted revenue that has not yet been recognized which includes unearned revenue and amounts that will be invoiced and recognized as revenue in future periods. Remaining performance obligations exclude contracts with original expected terms of one year or less. Estimated contracted revenue for these remaining performance obligations was \$978.3 million as of December 31, 2025, of which the Company expects to recognize approximately 54% over the next 12 months and the remainder thereafter.

Revenue recognized from performance obligations that were satisfied in previous periods due to changes in the estimated transaction price of the Company's revenue contracts was not significant during the year ended December 31, 2025. The Company recognized \$18.2 million of revenue during the year ended December 31, 2024 from performance obligations that were satisfied in previous periods due to changes in the estimated transaction price of the Company's revenue contracts.

Customer J accounted for 11% and 10% of total net revenue for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively. Customer I accounted for 11% of total net revenue for the year ended December 31, 2023.

4. BUSINESS COMBINATION

On May 9, 2025 (the "Acquisition Date"), the Company acquired all of the outstanding shares of Frndly TV, Inc. ("Frndly TV"), a subscription streaming service that offers live TV, on-demand video, and cloud-based DVR for an affordable price. The total purchase consideration (the "Purchase Consideration") was \$169.8 million, consisting primarily of cash of \$103.6 million and the fair value of contingent consideration of \$65.8 million. The acquisition supports the Company's focus on growing Platform revenue and Roku-billed subscriptions.

The Company will pay contingent consideration of up to \$75.0 million in cash upon the achievement of certain performance metrics and milestones over the two years following the Acquisition Date. See Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements for details on the fair value of the contingent consideration.

The Company incurred \$3.6 million in acquisition-related expenses and has recorded them in General and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations.

[Table of Contents](#)

The allocation of the Purchase Consideration to tangible and intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed is based on estimated fair values at the Acquisition Date and is as follows (in thousands):

	Estimated Fair Value
Assets Acquired	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,481
Accounts receivable	5,610
Prepaid expenses and other assets	432
Operating lease right-of-use asset	640
Intangible assets	46,000
Goodwill	147,887
Total assets acquired	<u>209,050</u>
Liabilities Assumed	
Accounts payable	5,986
Accrued liabilities	9,918
Deferred revenue	16,956
Operating lease liability	358
Deferred tax liability	6,031
Total liabilities assumed	<u>39,249</u>
Total Purchase Consideration	<u>\$ 169,801</u>

The excess of the total Purchase Consideration over the tangible assets, intangible assets, and liabilities assumed is recorded as goodwill. Goodwill is primarily attributable to expected synergies and economies of scale expected from combining the operations of Roku and Frndly TV. The goodwill recorded is not deductible for tax purposes.

The valuation of the intangible assets acquired from Frndly TV along with their estimated useful lives at the Acquisition Date, is as follows (in thousands, except years):

	Estimated Fair Value	Estimated Weighted-Average Useful Lives (in years)
Customer relationships	\$ 32,000	7.3
Tradename	14,000	5.0
Estimated fair value of acquired intangible assets	<u>\$ 46,000</u>	<u>6.6</u>

The operations of Frndly TV are included in the Company's operating results beginning on the Acquisition Date. Historical and pro forma disclosures are not required given the size of Frndly TV relative to the Company.

5. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase consideration in a business combination over the fair value of tangible and intangible assets acquired net of the liabilities assumed. All goodwill relates to the Platform segment.

The following table reflects the changes in the carrying value of goodwill (in thousands):

	Carrying Value
Balance as of December 31, 2024	\$ 161,519
Frndly TV acquisition (see Note 4)	147,887
Balance as of December 31, 2025	<u>\$ 309,406</u>

Intangible Assets

The following tables summarize the Company's intangible assets for the periods presented (in thousands, except years):

	As of December 31, 2025			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Lives (in years)
Developed technology	\$ 73,367	\$ (71,138)	\$ 2,229	5.9
Customer relationships	46,100	(22,995)	23,105	6.3
Tradename	34,400	(11,832)	22,568	7.9
Patents	4,076	(1,771)	2,305	14.0
Total Intangible assets	\$ 157,943	\$ (107,736)	\$ 50,207	6.7

	As of December 31, 2024			
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Weighted-Average Useful Lives (in years)
Developed technology	\$ 73,367	\$ (60,896)	\$ 12,471	5.9
Customer relationships	14,100	(14,100)	—	4.0
Tradename	20,400	(7,966)	12,434	9.8
Patents	4,076	(1,480)	2,596	14.0
Total Intangible assets	\$ 111,943	\$ (84,442)	\$ 27,501	6.7

The Company amortizes the fair value of intangible assets over their estimated useful lives in proportion to the economic benefits received. Amortization expense related to intangible assets was approximately \$23.3 million, \$14.2 million, and \$17.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

The Company recorded amortization of developed technology in Cost of revenue, platform for the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024. The Company recorded amortization of developed technology in Cost of revenue, platform and Research and development for the year ended December 31, 2023. The Company recorded amortization of customer relationships and tradename in Sales and marketing expenses, and recorded amortization of patents in General and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for all periods presented.

As of December 31, 2025, the estimated future amortization expense for intangible assets for the next five years and thereafter is as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,		
2026		\$ 14,698
2027		10,507
2028		8,419
2029		7,257
2030		4,884
Thereafter		4,442
Total		\$ 50,207

6. BALANCE SHEET COMPONENTS

Accounts Receivable, net: Accounts receivable, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Accounts receivable, gross	\$ 960,319	\$ 885,167
Less: Allowances		
Allowance for sales returns	4,539	6,427
Allowance for sales incentives	70,839	63,367
Allowance for credit losses	3,073	1,895
Other allowances	1,997	968
Total allowances	80,448	72,657
Accounts receivable, net	\$ 879,871	\$ 812,510

Property and Equipment, net: Property and equipment, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Computers and equipment	\$ 51,699	\$ 51,741
Leasehold improvements	284,748	286,585
Internal-use software	5,904	5,916
Office equipment and furniture	36,075	35,691
Property and equipment, gross	378,426	379,933
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(204,849)	(166,243)
Property and equipment, net	\$ 173,577	\$ 213,690

Depreciation and amortization expense for property and equipment assets was approximately \$45.6 million, \$48.5 million, and \$53.3 million for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

There were no impairment charges related to property and equipment during the year ended December 31, 2025. During the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, the Company recorded impairment charges of \$7.0 million and \$72.3 million, respectively, related to property and equipment associated with the leased office facilities that are part of its restructuring efforts. See Note 18 for additional details.

Accrued Liabilities: Accrued liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Revenue share payable	\$ 311,488	\$ 267,163
Accrued cost of revenue	173,171	149,135
Marketing, retail, and merchandising expenses	95,887	112,001
Operating lease liability, current	87,425	79,221
Accrued legal and licensing expenses	68,843	33,625
Content liability, current	42,158	69,710
Contingent consideration, current	28,110	—
Other accrued expenses	150,901	141,944
Total Accrued liabilities	\$ 957,983	\$ 852,799

Deferred Revenue: Deferred revenue consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Platform, current	\$ 64,107	\$ 75,026
Devices, current	56,805	30,692
Total deferred revenue, current	120,912	105,718
Platform, non-current	1,499	—
Devices, non-current	27,349	25,050
Total deferred revenue, non-current	28,848	25,050
Total Deferred revenue	\$ 149,760	\$ 130,768

Other Long-term Liabilities: Other Long-term liabilities consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Content liability, non-current	\$ 5,078	\$ 18,453
Contingent consideration, non-current	40,006	—
Other long-term liabilities	28,172	22,485
Total Other long-term liabilities	\$ 73,256	\$ 40,938

7. CONTENT ASSETS

Content assets, net consisted of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Licensed content, net and advances	\$ 95,017	\$ 152,851
Produced content:		
Released, less amortization	57,808	65,990
Completed, not released	9,109	23,267
In production	8,039	7,565
Total produced content, net	74,956	96,822
Total Content assets, net and advances	\$ 169,973	\$ 249,673
Current portion (included in Prepaid expenses and other current assets)	\$ 2,065	\$ 12,352
Non-current portion	\$ 167,908	\$ 237,321

Amortization of content assets is included in Cost of revenue, platform in the consolidated statements of operations and is as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Licensed content	\$ 168,499	\$ 161,194	\$ 161,633
Produced content	40,993	45,181	46,219
Total amortization costs	\$ 209,492	\$ 206,375	\$ 207,852

During the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024, the Company wrote off \$13.7 million and \$23.0 million, respectively, of unamortized costs related to produced content assets that were removed from the content library of The Roku Channel. There were no write-offs for the year ended December 31, 2023.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized an impairment charge of \$65.5 million related to removing select licensed and produced content from The Roku Channel as part of its restructuring efforts. See Note 18 for additional details. The Company did not recognize any impairment of content assets during the years ended December 31, 2025 and 2024.

The following table reflects the expected amortization costs of released licensed and produced content assets, net for the next three years (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2026	2027	2028
Licensed content	\$ 64,866	\$ 15,849	\$ 7,255
Produced content	27,317	16,470	10,832
Total expected amortization costs	\$ 92,183	\$ 32,319	\$ 18,087

8. STRATEGIC INVESTMENTS

Investment in Convertible Promissory Notes

In June 2022, the Company agreed to provide financing of up to \$60.0 million in the aggregate in the form of an investment in the convertible promissory notes of a counterparty with whom the Company has a commercial relationship. The convertible promissory notes accrue interest at 5% per annum. The Company's investment consisted of four tranches: (i) Tranche 1 and Tranche 2, maturing on June 15, 2025, with a principal amount of \$35.0 million and \$5.0 million, respectively; (ii) Tranche 3, maturing on March 23, 2026, with a principal amount of \$5.0 million; and (iii) Tranche 4, maturing on May 23, 2026, with a principal amount of \$5.0 million.

In June 2025, the Company amended the investment agreement, modifying the maturity schedule for Tranche 1. As amended, Tranche 1 was repayable as follows: \$5.0 million on June 15, 2025, and three equal installments of \$10.0 million each, repayable on December 31, 2025, March 23, 2026, and May 23, 2026, respectively. The maturity terms for Tranches 2, 3, and 4 were not modified by the amendment. In November 2025, the Company further amended the investment agreement to permit the counterparty to pay the remaining balance of Tranche 1, Tranche 3, and Tranche 4 in a single payment prior to December 31, 2025, and the counterparty fully repaid the convertible promissory notes on December 29, 2025. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company received repayment in full from the counterparty totaling \$50.0 million plus interest.

The convertible promissory notes contained certain redemption features that met the definition of embedded derivatives and required bifurcation. The Company elected to apply the fair value option and account for the hybrid instrument containing the host contract and the embedded derivatives at fair value as a single instrument, with any subsequent changes in fair value included in Other income, net in the consolidated statements of operations. See Note 9 to the consolidated financial statements for additional details on the fair value of the convertible promissory notes.

Investment in Preferred Stock

In September 2024, the Company invested \$20.0 million in cash in exchange for preferred stock in a privately-held company. The Company elected to apply the measurement alternative for equity securities without readily determinable fair values as there are no quoted market prices for the preferred stock. The investment is measured at cost and adjusted to fair value when there is an observable price change from orderly transactions of identical or similar investments, and assessed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. There were no adjustments recognized in the year ended December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2025, the carrying value of the investment was \$20.0 million, and is included within Other non-current assets on the consolidated balance sheet.

9. FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURE

The Company's financial assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis are as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2025			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Cash	\$ 1,007,068	\$ 1,007,068	\$ —	\$ —
Money market funds	580,000	580,000	—	—
Short-term investments:				
Time deposits	730,213	—	730,213	—
Total assets measured and recorded at fair value	\$ 2,317,281	\$ 1,587,068	\$ 730,213	\$ —
Liabilities:				
Accrued liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	\$ 28,110	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 28,110
Other long-term liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	40,006	—	—	40,006
Total liabilities measured and recorded at fair value	\$ 68,116	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 68,116

	As of December 31, 2024			
	Fair Value	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents:				
Cash	\$ 794,213	\$ 794,213	\$ —	\$ —
Money market funds	1,366,023	1,366,023	—	—
Restricted cash, current	403	403	—	—
Other non-current assets:				
Strategic investment - convertible promissory notes	55,225	—	—	55,225
Total assets measured and recorded at fair value	\$ 2,215,864	\$ 2,160,639	\$ —	\$ 55,225

The following table reflects the changes in the fair value of the Company's convertible promissory notes measured using Level 3 inputs (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2025	2024
Beginning balance	\$ 55,225	\$ 53,816
Change in estimated fair value	2,940	1,409
Repayment of principal and interest	(58,165)	—
Ending balance	\$ —	\$ 55,225

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal market (or most advantageous market, in the absence of a principal market) for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Further, the Company maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs in measuring fair value, and utilizes a three-level fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs used to measure fair value.

The three levels of inputs used to measure fair value are as follows:

Level 1—Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. Financial assets and liabilities measured using Level 1 inputs include cash, cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable, prepaid expenses, accounts payable, and accrued liabilities.

Level 2—Observable inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1, including quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active; and inputs other than quoted prices that are observable or are derived principally from, or corroborated by, observable market data by correlation or other means. Financial assets measured using Level 2 inputs include time deposits as of December 31, 2025. The Company did not have any Level 2 instruments as of December 31, 2024.

Level 3—Unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity, are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities and reflect the Company's own assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The Company measured its strategic investment in convertible promissory notes using Level 3 inputs. The fair value of the strategic investment in convertible promissory notes on the date of purchase was determined to be equal to its principal amount. The Company recorded \$2.9 million, \$1.4 million, and \$4.3 million in Other income, net related to the change in the fair value of the strategic investment in convertible promissory notes for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024 and 2023, respectively.

The Company classified the strategic investment in convertible promissory notes as Level 3 due to the lack of relevant observable market data over fair value inputs. The fair value of the strategic investment in convertible promissory notes was estimated using a scenario-based probability weighted discounted cash flow model. Significant assumptions include the discount rate, and the timing and probability weighting of the various redemption scenarios that impact the settlement of the strategic investment in convertible promissory notes.

The contingent consideration is related to the Company's acquisition of Frndly TV in May 2025 (refer to Note 4). As of the Acquisition Date, the Company measured its contingent consideration using Level 3 inputs. The fair value of the contingent consideration on the Acquisition Date was determined to be \$65.8 million. The contingent consideration is subsequently remeasured to fair value at each reporting date until the contingency is resolved, with any changes in fair value included in General and administrative expenses in the consolidated statements of operations. The Company recorded an expense of \$2.3 million in General and administrative expenses related to the change in the fair value of the contingent consideration during the year ended December 31, 2025.

The Company classified the contingent consideration as Level 3 due to the lack of relevant observable market data over fair value inputs. The fair value of the contingent consideration was estimated using a probability weighted discounted cash flow model. Significant assumptions include the probability of achieving certain performance metrics and milestones and the discount rate. The estimated fair value is based upon assumptions believed to be reasonable but which are uncertain and involve significant judgment by management. Favorable or unfavorable changes in expectations of achieving the performance metrics and milestones would result in corresponding increases or decreases in the fair value measurement, while increases or decreases in discount rates would have inverse impacts on the fair value measurement.

Assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a non-recurring basis

Non-financial assets such as goodwill, intangible assets, property and equipment, operating lease right-of-use assets, and content assets are evaluated for impairment and adjusted to fair value using Level 3 inputs, only when impairment is recognized.

The Company measured the intangible assets acquired from the Frndly TV acquisition at fair value using Level 3 inputs. The fair value of the customer relationships has been estimated using the multi-period-excess-earnings method. The key valuation assumptions include the Company's estimates of customer attrition rates, expected future revenue, profit margins, and discount rate. The fair value of the tradename has been estimated using the relief-from-royalty method. The key valuation assumptions include the Company's estimates of expected future revenue, royalty rate, and discount rate.

During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recorded impairment charges of \$2.9 million related to operating lease right-of-use assets associated with the leased office facilities that are part of its restructuring efforts. During the year ended December 31, 2024, the Company recorded total impairment charges of \$29.1 million that included \$22.6 million of operating lease right-of-use assets impairment and \$7.0 million of property and equipment impairment related to the Company's restructuring efforts. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recorded total impairment charges of \$269.4 million that included \$131.6 million of operating lease right-of-use assets impairment, \$72.3 million of property and equipment impairment, and \$65.5 million of content assets impairment related to the Company's restructuring efforts. See Note 18 for additional details.

The fair value of the impaired operating lease right-of-use assets and property and equipment were estimated using discounted cash flow models, or the income approach, based on market participant assumptions with Level 3 inputs. The significant assumptions used in estimating fair value include the expected downtime prior to the

commencement of future subleases, projected sublease income over the remaining lease periods, and discount rates that reflect the level of risk associated with the expected future cash flows. For the licensed and produced content that was removed from The Roku Channel, the net carrying amount of the content assets was written off.

10. LEASES

The Company has entered into operating leases primarily for office real estate. The leases have remaining terms ranging from less than one year to eight years and may include options to extend or terminate the lease. The depreciable life of operating lease right-of-use assets is limited by the expected lease term.

The components of lease expense are as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Operating lease expense	\$ 72,591	\$ 70,527	\$ 83,060
Variable lease expense	25,443	22,562	23,331
Sublease income	(23,379)	(12,578)	(139)
Total operating lease expense	\$ 74,655	\$ 80,511	\$ 106,252

Supplemental cash flow information related to leases is as follows (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:			
Operating cash outflows from operating leases	\$ 103,328	\$ 92,076	\$ 74,278
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations:			
Operating leases	\$ 7,714	\$ 10,462	\$ 40,866
Decrease in operating lease right-of-use assets due to impairment (See Note 18 for details)	\$ 2,870	\$ 22,618	\$ 131,646

Supplemental balance sheet information related to leases is as follows (in thousands, except lease term and discount rate):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Operating lease right-of-use assets	\$ 260,341	\$ 304,505
Operating lease liability, current (included in Accrued liabilities)	87,425	79,221
Operating lease liability, non-current	435,899	512,706
Total operating lease liability	\$ 523,324	\$ 591,927
Weighted-average remaining term for operating leases (in years)	6.11	7.02
Weighted-average discount rate for operating leases	3.99 %	3.98 %

Future lease payments under operating leases as of December 31, 2025 are as follows (in thousands):

Year Ending December 31,	Operating Leases ⁽²⁾
2026	\$ 106,560
2027	103,494
2028	100,462
2029	96,845
2030	76,446
Thereafter	110,012
Total future lease payments	593,819
Less: imputed interest	(67,236)
Less: expected tenant improvement allowance	(3,259)
Total ⁽¹⁾	\$ 523,324

(1) Total lease liabilities include liabilities related to operating lease right-of-use assets which were included in the impairment charges as part of the Company's restructuring efforts. See Note 18 for additional details.

(2) Non-cancellable sublease proceeds for the fiscal years ending December 31, 2026, 2027, 2028, and 2029 of \$18.6 million, \$18.8 million, \$18.8 million, and \$12.0 million, respectively, are not included in the table above.

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had approximately \$1.0 million in commitments relating to operating leases that have not yet commenced.

11. DEBT

On September 16, 2024, the Company entered into a Credit Agreement, by and among the Company, as borrower, certain of the Company's subsidiaries, as guarantors, the lenders and issuing banks party thereto, and with Citibank N.A., as administrative agent (the "Credit Agreement"), which provides for (i) a five-year revolving credit facility in an aggregate principal amount of up to \$300.0 million, and (ii) an uncommitted increase option of up to an additional \$300.0 million exercisable upon the satisfaction of certain customary conditions. The Credit Agreement provides for a \$100.0 million sub-facility for the issuance of letters of credit, and certain existing letters of credit were deemed outstanding under this facility. The Credit Agreement will mature on September 16, 2029. Proceeds from the Credit Agreement may be used for general corporate purposes, including to finance working capital requirements.

The Company's obligations under the Credit Agreement are secured by substantially all the assets of the Company and its subsidiaries that are guarantors under the Credit Agreement. The Company may prepay, and in certain circumstances, would be required to prepay, loans under the Credit Agreement without payment of a premium. The Credit Agreement also contains customary representations and warranties, customary affirmative and negative covenants, financial covenants requiring the maintenance of a minimum interest coverage ratio and a maximum total net leverage ratio, as well as customary events of default, the occurrence of which could result in amounts borrowed under the Credit Agreement becoming due and payable and remaining commitments terminated prior to its scheduled September 16, 2029 termination date.

Debt issuance costs incurred in connection with the Company's Credit Agreement, which are recorded in Prepaid expenses and other current assets and Other non-current assets, are amortized over the five-year term and recognized as a component of interest expense in the consolidated statements of operations.

The Company had outstanding letters of credit secured by the Credit Agreement of \$39.5 million as of December 31, 2025. As of December 31, 2025, the Company had not borrowed against the Credit Agreement, and the Company was in compliance with all of the covenants of the Credit Agreement.

12. STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

Preferred Stock

The Company has 10 million shares of undesignated preferred stock authorized but not issued with rights and preferences determined by the Company's Board of Directors (the "Board") at the time of issuance of such shares. As of December 31, 2025 and 2024, there were no shares of preferred stock issued and outstanding.

Common Stock

The Company has two classes of authorized common stock, Class A common stock and Class B common stock. Holders of Class A common stock are entitled to one vote for each share of Class A common stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders and holders of Class B common stock are entitled to ten votes for each share of Class B common stock held on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders. Except with respect to voting, the rights of the holders of Class A and Class B common stock are identical. Shares of Class B common stock are voluntarily convertible into shares of Class A common stock at the option of the holder and are generally automatically converted into shares of the Company's Class A common stock upon sale or transfer. Shares issued in connection with exercises of stock options or vesting of restricted stock units are generally automatically converted into shares of the Company's Class A common stock.

Stock Repurchase Program

In August 2025, the Company began repurchasing shares of the Company's Class A common stock under a stock repurchase program approved by the Board pursuant to which the Company is authorized to repurchase up to \$400 million of the Company's Class A common stock through December 31, 2026. The program does not obligate the Company to acquire any amount of Class A common stock, and the timing and total amount of share repurchases will depend on general market conditions, the trading price of the Company's Class A common stock, corporate and regulatory requirements, the availability of funds, other investment opportunities, and other considerations. Repurchases may be executed through open market transactions at prevailing market prices, including pursuant to trading plans that comply with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or through other means.

The following table summarizes the share repurchase activity under the Company's stock repurchase program during the year ended December 31, 2025 (in thousands, except share and per share data):

	Total Number of Shares Purchased	Average Price Per Share	Amount
Third Quarter	567,582	\$ 88.10	\$ 50,000
Fourth Quarter	975,294	\$ 102.51	\$ 99,982
Total share repurchases	1,542,876	\$ 97.21	\$ 149,982

All repurchases were made using cash resources, and shares purchased were immediately retired. As of December 31, 2025, \$250 million remained available and authorized for repurchases under the stock repurchase program.

Common Stock Reserved for Issuance

As of December 31, 2025, the Company's common stock reserved for issuance in the future is as follows (in thousands):

Common stock awards granted under equity incentive plans	11,429
Common stock awards available for issuance under the 2017 Employee Stock Purchase Plan *	5,089
Common stock awards available for issuance under the 2017 Amended and Restated Equity Incentive Plan	39,032
Total reserved shares of common stock	55,550

* The Company has not issued any common stock pursuant to the 2017 Employee Stock Purchase Plan.

Equity Incentive Plans

The Company currently grants equity awards under the Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the "2017 Plan"). The 2017 Plan became effective September 2017 in connection with the Company's initial public offering ("IPO"). The 2017 Plan provides for the grant of incentive stock options to the Company's employees and for the grant of non-statutory stock options, stock appreciation rights, restricted stock awards, restricted stock unit awards, performance stock awards, performance cash awards, and other forms of equity compensation to the Company's employees, directors and consultants. The outstanding equity relates to the 2017 Plan and the 2008 Equity Incentive Plan ("2008 Plan"), a pre-IPO plan. No additional equity grants have been made pursuant to the 2008 Plan subsequent to the IPO.

The equity awards granted under the 2017 Plan vest subject to continuous service. Stock options granted under the 2017 Plan generally are granted at a price per share equivalent to the fair market value on the date of grant. Recipients of incentive stock option grants who possess more than 10% of the combined voting power of the Company are subject to certain limitations, and incentive stock options granted to such recipients are at a price no less than 110% of the fair market value at the date of grant.

Restricted Stock Units

Restricted stock unit activity for the year ended December 31, 2025 is as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Grant Date Fair Value per Share
Balance as of December 31, 2024	8,657	\$ 74.80
Awarded	3,343	89.29
Released	(4,462)	84.64
Forfeited	(1,209)	73.77
Balance as of December 31, 2025	6,329	\$ 75.70

The aggregate grant date fair value of restricted stock units granted during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was \$298.5 million, \$265.3 million, and \$325.0 million, respectively.

The fair value of restricted stock units that vested during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was \$377.6 million, \$376.8 million, and \$314.0 million, respectively.

The unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested restricted stock units awarded to employees as of December 31, 2025 was \$414.4 million, which the Company expects to recognize over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.7 years.

Stock Options

Stock option activity for the year ended December 31, 2025 is as follows (in thousands, except years and per share data):

	Number of Shares	Weighted-Average Exercise Price	Weighted-Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Balance as of December 31, 2024	5,759	\$ 75.24	6.6	
Granted	338	89.16		
Exercised	(921)	37.71		
Forfeited and expired	(76)	71.82		
Balance as of December 31, 2025	5,100	\$ 82.85	6.0	\$ 201,091
Options exercisable as of December 31, 2025	4,044	\$ 87.02	5.4	\$ 157,118

The weighted-average grant date fair value per share of options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was \$52.78, \$34.92, and \$42.43, respectively.

The intrinsic value for stock options exercised in the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 was \$55.3 million, \$16.4 million, and \$38.9 million, respectively. Intrinsic value represents the difference between the fair values of the Company's common stock and the stock options' exercise price on the date of grant.

As of December 31, 2025, the Company had \$38.1 million of unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to unvested stock options that is expected to be recognized over a weighted-average period of approximately 1.5 years.

Stock-based Compensation

The Company measures the cost of employee services received in exchange for an equity award based on the grant date fair value of the award. Stock options granted to employees generally vest over one to four years and have a term of ten years. Restricted stock units generally vest over one to four years. No stock-based compensation was capitalized for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023.

The following table presents the total stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Cost of revenue, platform	\$ 1,218	\$ 1,455	\$ 1,478
Cost of revenue, devices	270	1,373	3,761
Research and development	136,815	146,673	147,989
Sales and marketing	127,382	137,556	130,362
General and administrative	88,484	97,605	86,540
Total stock-based compensation	\$ 354,169	\$ 384,662	\$ 370,130

The fair value of stock options granted is estimated on the grant date using the Black-Scholes option-valuation model. The assumptions used to value stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023 are as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Expected term (in years)	5.0 - 5.8	5.0 - 6.3	5.0 - 5.8
Risk-free interest rate	3.73 - 4.38%	3.51 - 4.64%	3.48 - 4.72%
Expected volatility	60 - 63%	62 - 63%	61 - 63%
Dividend rate	—	—	—

13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Purchase Commitments

The Company has purchase commitments with various parties to purchase products and services such as licensed intellectual property and content, manufacturing supplier agreements, and data center capacity and other goods and services.

The following table presents details of the aggregate future purchase commitments as of December 31, 2025 (in thousands):

	Total	Years Ended December 31,					
		2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	Thereafter
Content	\$ 189,989	\$ 124,320	\$ 35,860	\$ 20,522	\$ 7,059	\$ 1,604	\$ 624
Manufacturing	158,436	158,436	—	—	—	—	—
Other obligations	212,692	106,733	81,835	17,929	6,120	75	—
Total commitments	\$ 561,117	\$ 389,489	\$ 117,695	\$ 38,451	\$ 13,179	\$ 1,679	\$ 624

Contingencies

The Company accounts for loss contingencies, including liabilities for intellectual property licensing and other claims, when it believes such losses are probable and reasonably estimable. These contingencies are reviewed at least quarterly and adjusted to reflect the impact of negotiations, estimated settlements, legal rulings, advice of legal counsel, and other information and events. The resolution of these contingencies and of other legal proceedings can be, however, inherently unpredictable and subject to significant uncertainties.

The Company is, and may become, subject to various lawsuits, stockholder derivative actions, class action lawsuits, individual or mass arbitration proceedings, and other types of legal proceedings, as well as other disputes, claims, and regulatory or governmental inquiries and investigations in the ordinary course of business, relating to commercial, contract, consumer protection, privacy, data protection, intellectual property, tax, employment, corporate governance, and other matters. Although the results of these legal proceedings, disputes, claims, and inquiries and investigations cannot be predicted with certainty, the Company does not believe that the final outcome of any matters that it is currently involved in is reasonably likely to have a material adverse effect on its business, financial condition, or results of operations. Regardless of the outcome, such legal proceedings, disputes, claims, and inquiries and investigations can have an adverse impact on the Company because of legal fees, other litigation costs, and settlement costs, diversion of management resources, reputational harm, and other factors. During the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, the Company did not have any loss contingencies that were material.

Indemnification

In the ordinary course of business, the Company has entered into contractual arrangements which provide indemnification provisions of varying scope and terms to business partners and other parties with respect to certain matters, including, but not limited to, losses arising out of the Company's breach of such agreements and out of intellectual property infringement claims made by third parties. The Company's obligations under these agreements may be limited in terms of time or amount, and in some instances, the Company may have recourse against third parties for certain payments. In addition, the Company has entered into indemnification agreements with its directors and certain of its officers that will require it, among other things, to indemnify them against certain liabilities that may arise by reason of their status or service as directors or officers.

It is not possible to determine the maximum potential amount under these indemnification obligations due to the limited history of prior indemnification claims and the unique facts and circumstances involved in each agreement. To

date, the Company has not incurred any material costs as a result of such obligations and has not accrued any liabilities related to such obligations in the consolidated financial statements.

14. INCOME TAXES

The components of income (loss) before income taxes consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
United States	\$ 66,520	\$ (125,670)	\$ (699,114)
Foreign	27,378	5,712	(316)
Income (loss) before income taxes	<u>\$ 93,898</u>	<u>\$ (119,958)</u>	<u>\$ (699,430)</u>

The income tax expense consisted of the following (in thousands):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Current:			
Federal	\$ (77)	\$ 5,445	\$ 697
State	1,047	7,746	2,715
Foreign	7,545	7,667	5,448
	<u>8,515</u>	<u>20,858</u>	<u>8,860</u>
Deferred:			
Federal	(5,002)	233	233
State	(591)	225	222
Foreign	2,615	(11,888)	816
	<u>(2,978)</u>	<u>(11,430)</u>	<u>1,271</u>
Total income tax expense	<u>\$ 5,537</u>	<u>\$ 9,428</u>	<u>\$ 10,131</u>

[Table of Contents](#)

The table below provides the requirements of ASU 2023-09 for 2025 on a prospective basis. See Note 2 for additional details on the adoption of ASU 2023-09.

The following is a reconciliation of the statutory federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate for the year ended December 31, 2025 (amounts in thousands, except percentages):

	Year Ended December 31, 2025	
	Amount	Percent
U.S. federal income tax at statutory tax rate	\$ 19,719	21.0 %
State and local income taxes, net of federal income tax effect⁽¹⁾	(5,581)	(5.9)
Foreign tax effects		
United Kingdom	1,481	1.6
Other foreign jurisdictions	2,571	2.7
Effect of cross-border tax laws		
U.S. taxation of foreign disregarded entities	(1,378)	(1.5)
Other	(212)	(0.2)
Tax credits		
Research and development tax credit	(21,368)	(22.8)
Other	8	—
Changes in valuation allowance	(14,264)	(15.2)
Nontaxable or nondeductible items		
Non-deductible compensation	19,145	20.4
Tax effects of stock-based compensation	(8,801)	(9.4)
Other	2,510	2.7
Worldwide changes in unrecognized tax benefits	11,045	11.8
Other adjustments	662	0.7
Total income tax expense and effective tax rate	<hr/> \$ 5,537	<hr/> 5.9 %

⁽¹⁾ The state and local jurisdictions that contribute to the majority (greater than 50%) of the tax effect in this category include California, Connecticut, Georgia, New York, and New York City.

[Table of Contents](#)

As disclosed for the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, prior to the adoption of ASU 2023-09, the Company's effective income tax rate differs from the statutory federal income tax rate as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,	
	2024	2023
U.S. federal income tax at statutory rate	21.0 %	21.0 %
U.S. state and local income taxes, net of federal tax benefit	(4.8)	(0.4)
Change in valuation allowance	(12.0)	(23.6)
Research and development tax credit	28.2	6.8
Stock-based compensation	(26.2)	(2.8)
Meals and entertainment	(1.0)	(0.2)
Foreign-Derived Intangible Income Deduction	1.8	0.3
Foreign rate differential	(0.5)	—
Section 162(m) limitation	(11.1)	(2.1)
Provision to return true-up	0.2	0.1
Change in unrecognized tax benefits	9.4	—
Discrete tax expense due to intellectual property transfer	(10.7)	—
Other	(2.2)	(0.5)
Effective tax rate	(7.9)%	(1.4)%

Significant components of the Company's deferred income tax assets and liabilities consist of the following (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Deferred tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforwards	\$ 438,036	\$ 376,122
Reserves and accruals	54,716	44,818
Research and development credits	286,163	258,201
Operating lease liabilities	146,897	148,126
Stock-based compensation	34,197	48,585
Depreciation and amortization	34,692	40,527
Section 174 capitalization	304,561	393,020
Other	7,359	9,170
Total deferred tax assets	1,306,621	1,318,569
Deferred tax liabilities:		
Operating lease right-of-use assets	(77,910)	(75,966)
Other	(1,137)	(4,249)
Total deferred tax liabilities	(79,047)	(80,215)
Valuation allowance	(1,209,126)	(1,219,225)
Net deferred tax assets	\$ 18,448	\$ 19,129

In 2022, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 (the "Tax Act") eliminated the right to deduct research and development expenses for tax purposes in the period the expenses were incurred and instead required all domestic and foreign research and development expenses to be amortized over five and fifteen tax years, respectively. On July 4, 2025, the One Big Beautiful Bill Act ("OBBBA") allowed for the immediate expensing of domestic research and development expenses effective for tax years beginning in 2025 and the option to accelerate unamortized domestic research and development expenses previously capitalized. As a result of these changes, the Company recognized domestic cash

savings and a decrease in its effective tax rate due to the research and development provisions, and recorded U.S. current income tax expense of \$1.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2025.

A valuation allowance must be established for deferred tax assets when it is more likely than not that they will not be realized. As of December 31, 2025, the Company analyzed all available objective evidence, both positive and negative, and believes it is more-likely-than-not that some deferred tax assets will not be realizable. Accordingly, the Company has provided a valuation allowance against its U.S. deferred tax assets. Given the Company's current and anticipated future earnings, the Company believes that there is a reasonable possibility that the valuation allowance against these net deferred tax assets may be reversed within the next twelve to eighteen months. The exact timing and amount of the valuation allowance release are subject to change based on the level of profitability that the Company actually achieves.

As of each reporting date, the Company considers new evidence, both positive and negative, that could affect its view of the future realization of deferred tax assets. During the year ended December 31, 2025, the Company recognized a tax benefit of \$6.0 million related to the release of its valuation allowance against certain U.S. deferred tax assets, which are expected to be utilized based on future reversals of taxable temporary differences related to the acquisition of Frndly TV.

The Company's U.S. federal and state valuation allowance decreased by \$10.1 million during the year ended December 31, 2025, and increased by \$61.3 million and \$166.0 million during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023, respectively. The change in the valuation allowance during the year ended December 31, 2025 is primarily attributable to a decrease in deferred tax assets through the immediate expensing of domestic research and development expenses and the valuation allowance release related to the Frndly TV acquisition for U.S. federal and state tax purposes. The change in the valuation allowance during the years ended December 31, 2024 and 2023 is primarily attributable to an increase in deferred tax assets generated through capitalization of domestic and foreign research and development expenses for U.S. federal and conforming state tax purposes. The Company does not have a foreign valuation allowance for the year ended December 31, 2025. The Company's foreign valuation allowance decreased by \$51.9 million and increased by \$3.5 million during the years ended December 31, 2024, and 2023, respectively. The change in the foreign valuation allowance during the year ended December 31, 2024 is primarily attributable to an increase in deferred tax assets as a result of the valuation allowance release in the Netherlands. The change in foreign valuation allowance during the year ended December 31, 2023 is primarily attributable to an increase in net operating losses. The change in valuation allowance for all years is a charge or benefit to income tax expense.

For federal and state income tax reporting purposes, respective net operating loss carryforwards of \$1.6 billion and \$1.4 billion are available to reduce future taxable income. The federal net operating loss carryforwards will begin to expire in 2037, and certain state net operating losses have expired in 2025.

For Brazil, Netherlands, and U.K. income tax reporting purposes, the net operating loss carryforwards of \$7.7 million, \$58.4 million, and \$14.0 million, respectively, are available to reduce future taxable income, if any. Brazil and U.K. net operating losses can be carried forward indefinitely. Netherlands net operating losses can be carried back one year and carried forward indefinitely.

As of December 31, 2025, the Company has research and development tax credit carryforwards of \$221.4 million and \$196.2 million for federal and state income tax purposes, respectively. If not utilized, the federal and state carryforwards will begin to expire in 2030 and 2040, respectively.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
Unrecognized tax benefits at beginning of year	\$ 92,050	\$ 88,548
Gross increase for tax positions of current year	12,830	11,743
Gross increase for tax positions of prior years	72	4,393
Gross decrease for tax positions of prior years	(497)	(12,634)
Unrecognized tax benefits balance at end of year	\$ 104,455	\$ 92,050

As of December 31, 2025, \$4.1 million of the Company's gross unrecognized tax benefits, if recognized, would affect the effective tax rate and \$100.4 million would result in an adjustment to deferred tax assets with corresponding adjustments to the valuation allowance.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of its income tax expense. The Company recorded \$1.1 million and \$0.9 million of accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2025 and 2024, respectively.

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction, various state jurisdictions, and certain foreign jurisdictions. The Company is currently under examination by the IRS for the year ended December 31, 2023. All other tax years remain subject to examination by federal and state authorities. These audits include questioning the timing and

amount of deductions, the nexus of income among various tax jurisdictions, and compliance with federal, state, and local tax laws.

The Company will continue to indefinitely reinvest earnings from its foreign subsidiaries unless the earnings are not required to fund ongoing business needs, are not restricted by local laws, and can be repatriated in a tax efficient manner. Substantially all of the unrepatriated earnings were subject to U.S. tax or are exempt as a result of U.S. tax reform and related foreign withholding taxes are minimal.

15. RETIREMENT PLANS

The Company maintains a 401(k) tax deferred saving plan (the "Savings Plan") for the benefit of qualified employees. Qualified employees may elect to make contributions to the Savings Plan on a biweekly basis, subject to certain limitations. The Company may make contributions to the Savings Plan at the discretion of the Board of Directors. No Company contributions were made for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023.

The Company has defined contribution plans for employees in certain of its international locations. The Company contributed \$5.2 million, \$4.1 million, and \$3.2 million to these plans for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

16. NET INCOME (LOSS) PER SHARE

The Company's basic net income (loss) per share is calculated by dividing the net income (loss) by the weighted-average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. The Company uses the two-class method to calculate net income (loss) per share. Except with respect to certain voting, conversion, and transfer rights and as otherwise expressly provided in the Company's amended and restated certificate of incorporation or required by applicable law, shares of the Company's Class A common stock and Class B common stock have the same rights and privileges and rank equally, share ratably, and are identical in all respects as to all matters. Accordingly, basic and diluted net income (loss) per share are the same for both classes.

For purposes of the calculation of diluted net income (loss) per share, options to purchase common stock and restricted stock units are considered common stock equivalents. Dilutive shares of common stock are determined by applying the treasury stock method. The dilutive shares are excluded from the calculation of diluted net loss per share in the period of net loss, as their effect is antidilutive.

The following table presents the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per share (in thousands, except per share data):

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Numerator:			
Net income (loss)	\$ 88,361	\$ (129,386)	\$ (709,561)
Denominator:			
Weighted-average common shares outstanding — basic	147,154	144,630	141,572
Dilutive effect of common stock equivalents	3,758	0	0
Weighted-average common shares outstanding — diluted	150,912	144,630	141,572
Net income (loss) per share — basic	\$ 0.60	\$ (0.89)	\$ (5.01)
Net income (loss) per share — diluted	\$ 0.59	\$ (0.89)	\$ (5.01)

Common stock equivalents (comprised of stock options and restricted stock units) excluded from the calculation of diluted net income (loss) per share because of their anti-dilutive effect were 2.5 million, 14.4 million and 14.0 million shares for the years ended December 31, 2025, 2024, and 2023, respectively.

17. SEGMENT INFORMATION

An operating segment is defined as a component of an entity for which discrete financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the Chief Operating Decision Maker ("CODM") for purposes of allocating resources and evaluating financial performance. The Company's CODM is its Chief Executive Officer, and the CODM evaluates performance and makes decisions about allocating resources to its operating segments based on financial information presented on a consolidated basis and on gross profit for each operating segment. The CODM uses segment gross profit to allocate resources to each segment predominantly in the annual budgeting process. On a quarterly basis, the CODM uses gross profit budget-to-actual variances to evaluate segment performance. For both the Platform and Devices reportable segments, Cost of revenue is the significant segment expense that is regularly provided to the CODM. The Company uses the management approach to determine the segment financial information that should be disaggregated

and presented separately in the Company's notes to its consolidated financial statements. The management approach is based on the manner by which management has organized the segments within the Company for making operating decisions, allocating resources, and assessing performance.

While not considered significant segment expenses, the Company has separately disclosed content amortization (refer to Note 7) and stock-based compensation expense (refer to Note 12) charged to Cost of revenue, platform. The Company disclosed charges related to the inventory provision and inventory losses on purchase commitments (refer to Note 2) and stock-based compensation expense (refer to Note 12) included within Cost of revenue, devices.

The Company reports its financial results consistent with the manner in which financial information is viewed by management for decision-making purposes. The Company does not manage operating expenses such as research and development, sales and marketing, and general and administrative expenses at the segment level. The Company does not allocate property and equipment or any other assets or capital expenditures to reportable segments.

Descriptions of the Company's two reportable segments are as follows:

Platform

Platform revenue is generated from the sale of digital advertising (including direct and programmatic video advertising, ads integrated into the Company's user interface, and related services), as well as streaming services distribution (including subscription and transaction revenue shares, the sale of Premium Subscriptions, the sale of owned and operated subscription services, and the sale of branded app buttons on remote controls).

Devices

Devices revenue is generated from the sale of streaming players, Roku-made TVs, smart home products and services, audio products, and related accessories.

Customers accounting for 10% or more of segment revenue, net, were as follows:

	Years Ended December 31,		
	2025	2024	2023
Platform segment revenue:			
Customer I	*	*	13 %
Customer J	13 %	12 %	*
Devices segment revenue:			
Customer A	16 %	22 %	15 %
Customer B	26 %	21 %	15 %
Customer C	22 %	28 %	41 %
Customer K	17 %	10 %	*

* Less than 10%

Revenue by geography is determined based on the location where the Company's products and services are delivered. Revenue in international markets was less than 10% in each of the periods presented.

Long-lived assets, net

The following table presents long-lived assets, net, which consist primarily of property and equipment and operating lease right-of-use assets, by geographic area (in thousands):

	As of December 31,	
	2025	2024
United States	\$ 338,689	\$ 401,464
United Kingdom	77,443	92,110
Other countries	17,786	24,621
Total	\$ 433,918	\$ 518,195

18. RESTRUCTURING CHARGES

Starting in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, the Company implemented measures to reduce its operating expense growth rate due to economic conditions, including consolidating its office space utilization, performing a strategic review

[Table of Contents](#)

of its content portfolio, reducing outside services expenses, and slowing its year-over-year headcount expense growth rate through a workforce reduction and limiting new hires, among other measures.

Restructuring charges are recorded as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2025			Total
	Facilities Exit Costs	Asset Impairment Charges		
Research and development	\$ 194	\$ 2,133		\$ 2,327
Sales and marketing	—	175		175
General and administrative	—	562		562
Total restructuring charges	\$ 194	\$ 2,870		\$ 3,064

	Year Ended December 31, 2024				Total
	Employee Terminations	Facilities Exit Costs	Asset Impairment Charges		
Cost of revenue, platform	\$ (3)	\$ —	\$ —		\$ (3)
Cost of revenue, devices	1	—	5		6
Research and development	368	98	(603)		(137)
Sales and marketing	697	719	24,641		26,057
General and administrative	(116)	117	5,075		5,076
Total restructuring charges	\$ 947	\$ 934	\$ 29,118		\$ 30,999

	Year Ended December 31, 2023				Total
	Employee Terminations	Facilities Exit Costs	Assets Impairment Charges		
Cost of revenue, platform	\$ 1,164	\$ 1	\$ 65,867		\$ 67,032
Cost of revenue, devices	524	6	2,793		3,323
Research and development	31,160	1,320	78,011		110,491
Sales and marketing	29,786	517	83,411		113,714
General and administrative	20,531	1,683	39,320		61,534
Total restructuring charges	\$ 83,165	\$ 3,527	\$ 269,402		\$ 356,094

The asset impairment charges for the year ended December 31, 2025 are primarily comprised of \$2.9 million of operating lease right-of-use assets impairment. The asset impairment charges for the year ended December 31, 2024 are primarily comprised of \$22.6 million of operating lease right-of-use assets impairment and \$7.0 million of property and equipment impairment, partially offset by \$0.5 million of adjustments to other long-term liabilities and assets. The asset impairment charges for the year ended December 31, 2023 are primarily comprised of \$131.6 million of operating lease right-of-use assets impairment, \$72.3 million of property and equipment impairment, and \$65.5 million of content assets impairment.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending balance of employee termination restructuring charges and facilities exit costs, which are included in Accrued liabilities in the consolidated balance sheets, is as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2025		December 31, 2024		
	Facilities Exit Costs	Total	Employee Terminations	Facilities Exit Costs	Total
Beginning balance	\$ 1,381	\$ 1,381	\$ 12,661	\$ 1,198	\$ 13,859
Restructuring charges incurred	194	194	947	934	1,881
Payments made	(349)	(349)	(13,608)	(751)	(14,359)
Ending balance	\$ 1,226	\$ 1,226	\$ —	\$ 1,381	\$ 1,381

Item 9. Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure

None.

Item 9A. Controls and Procedures

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our management, with the participation of our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer, has evaluated the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Exchange Act) prior to the filing of this Annual Report. Based on such evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report, our disclosure controls and procedures were, in design and operation, effective at the reasonable assurance level.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by Rule 13a-15(d) and 15d-15(d) of the Exchange Act that occurred during the quarter ended December 31, 2025 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, we conducted an evaluation of the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting based on the framework set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission. Our assessment excluded the internal control over financial reporting of Frndly TV, Inc. which was acquired on May 9, 2025 and whose total assets represent approximately 1.5% and total revenues represent approximately 1.8% of our consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2025. Based on our evaluation under the framework set forth in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)*, our management concluded that our internal control over financial reporting was effective as of December 31, 2025.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025 has been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in its report which is included herein.

Inherent Limitations on Effectiveness of Controls

Our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that our disclosure controls and procedures or our internal controls will prevent all errors and all fraud. A control system, no matter how well conceived and operated, can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Further, the design of a control system must reflect the fact that there are resource constraints, and the benefits of controls must be considered relative to their costs. Our disclosure controls and procedures and our internal controls over financial reporting have been designed to provide reasonable assurance of achieving their objectives. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, have been detected.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Roku, Inc.

Opinion on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Roku, Inc. and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2025, based on criteria established in *Internal Control — Integrated Framework (2013)* issued by COSO.

We have also audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2025, of the Company and our report dated February 13, 2026, expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

As described in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting, management excluded from its assessment the internal control over financial reporting at Frndly TV, Inc. which was acquired on May 9, 2025, and whose financial statements constitute 1.5% of total assets and 1.8% of revenues of the consolidated financial statement amounts as of and for the year ended December 31, 2025. Accordingly, our audit did not include the internal control over financial reporting at Frndly TV, Inc.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Jose, California

February 13, 2026

Item 9B. Other Information***Insider Trading Arrangements***

During the three months ended December 31, 2025, each of the following officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) under the Exchange Act) of the Company adopted or terminated a “Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” or “non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement,” as each term is defined in Item 408(a) of Regulation S-K.

Name	Action	Adoption/Termination Date	Trading Arrangement		Total Shares of Class A Common Stock to be Sold	Expiration Date
			Rule 10b5-1*	Non-Rule 10b5-1**		
Anthony Wood*** (Chief Executive Officer, President, and Chairman)	Adoption	November 19, 2025	X		384,000	September 9, 2026
Charles Collier (President, Roku Media)	Adoption	November 25, 2025	X		642,753	December 31, 2026
Christopher Handman (Senior Vice President and General Counsel)	Adoption	November 26, 2025	X		47,593	December 31, 2026
Mustafa Ozgen (President, Devices, Products, and Technology)	Adoption	November 24, 2025	X		39,471	November 24, 2026
	Termination	November 1, 2025	X		53,492	November 26, 2025

* Contract, instruction or written plan intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions of Rule 10b5-1(c) under the Exchange Act.

** “Non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement” as defined in Item 408(c) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act.

*** Trading arrangement adopted by the Wood Revocable Trust, of which Mr. Wood and his spouse are co-trustees.

Item 9C. Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections

None.

PART III**Item 10. Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance**

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the sections “Voting and Meeting Information,” “Board of Directors and Corporate Governance,” “Executive Officer Biographies,” and “Other Matters” in our definitive Proxy Statement for the 2026 Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be filed with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our year ended December 31, 2025 (our “Proxy Statement”).

Insider Trading Policies and Procedures

We have policies and procedures that govern the purchase, sale, and other dispositions of our securities by us and our directors, officers, employees, and certain contingent workers. We believe these policies and procedures are reasonably designed to promote compliance with insider trading laws, rules, and regulations, and applicable listing standards. Our policies and procedures are filed as Exhibit 19.1 to this Annual Report.

Item 11. Executive Compensation

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the sections “Compensation Discussion and Analysis” and “Executive Compensation” in our Proxy Statement.

Item 12. Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the sections “Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management” and “Equity Compensation Plan Information” in our Proxy Statement.

Item 13. Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the sections “Certain Relationships and Related Transactions” and “Director Independence” in our Proxy Statement.

Item 14. Principal Accounting Fees and Services

The information required by this item is incorporated by reference to the information contained in the section "Ratification of Selection of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm" in our Proxy Statement.

PART IV**Item 15. Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules****(a)(1) Financial Statements**

See Index to Financial Statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report.

(a)(2) Financial Statement Schedule

All financial statement schedules have been omitted as the information is not required under the related instructions or is not applicable or because the information required is already included in the financial statements or the notes to those financial statements.

(a)(3) Exhibits

The documents set forth below are filed herewith or incorporated herein by reference to the location indicated.

Number	Exhibit Title	Incorporated by Reference				Filed Herewith
		Form	File No.	Exhibit	Filing Date	
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation	8-K	001-38211	3.1	10/3/2017	
3.2	Amended and Restated Bylaws	S-1/A	333-220318	3.4	9/18/2017	
4.1	Reference is made to Exhibit 3.1					
4.2	Form of Class A Common Stock Certificate	S-1/A	333-220318	4.1	9/18/2017	
4.3	Description of Securities	10-K	001-38211	4.3	3/2/2020	
10.1 +	Roku, Inc. 2008 Equity Incentive Plan	S-1	333-220318	10.3	9/1/2017	
10.2 +	Forms of Option Agreement and Option Grant Notice under 2008 Equity Incentive Plan	S-1	333-220318	10.4	9/1/2017	
10.3 +	Roku, Inc. Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan	8-K	001-38211	10.1	6/7/2024	
10.4 +	Forms of Consolidated Option Agreement and Option Grant Notice under Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan	10-K	001-38211	10.4	2/14/2025	
10.5 +	Forms of Consolidated Restricted Stock Unit Grant Notice and Award Agreement under Amended and Restated 2017 Equity Incentive Plan	10-K	001-38211	10.5	2/14/2025	
10.6 +	Executive Supplemental Stock Option Program Enrollment Form	8-K	001-38211	10.1	9/26/2024	
10.7 +	Roku, Inc. 2017 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	S-1/A	333-220318	10.8	9/18/2017	
10.8 +	Form of Indemnification Agreement, by and between Roku, Inc. and each of its directors and executive officers	S-1/A	333-220318	10.9	9/18/2017	
10.9 +	Employment Terms Agreement, by and between Roku, Inc. and Mustafa Ozgen, dated January 17, 2019	10-K	001-38211	10.18	3/2/2020	
10.10 +	Offer Letter, by and between Roku, Inc. and Charles Collier, dated September 16, 2022	10-K	001-38211	10.18	2/16/2023	
10.11 +	Offer Letter, by and between Roku, Inc. and Dan Jeddah, dated February 11, 2023	10-Q	001-38211	10.1	7/28/2023	
10.12 +	Offer Letter, by and between Roku, Inc. and Chris Handman, dated September 24, 2025					X
10.13 +	Roku, Inc. Amended and Restated Severance Benefit Plan	10-Q	001-38211	10.1	11/2/2023	
10.14	Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Phase 1, LLC dated August 1, 2018 (1155 Coleman Ave)	10-Q	001-38211	10.26	8/10/2018	
10.15	First Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Phase 1, LLC dated November 12, 2018 (1155 Coleman Ave)	10-K	001-38211	10.30	3/1/2019	
10.16	Second Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Phase 1, LLC dated April 30, 2019 (1155 Coleman Ave)	10-Q	001-38211	10.2	8/9/2019	
10.17	Assignment and Assumption of Lease, Landlord's Consent and First Amendment of Lease, dated as of April 30, 2019, by and among Roku, Inc., 8x8, Inc. and CAP Phase 1, LLC	10-Q	001-38211	10.1	8/9/2019	
10.18	Third Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Phase 1, LLC dated September 29, 2020 (1155 Coleman Ave)	10-Q	001-38211	10.1	4/29/2022	

Table of Contents

10.19	Fourth Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and BCORE Coleman Owner LLC dated April 8, 2022 (1155 Coleman Ave).	10-Q	001-38211	10.3	4/29/2022
10.20	Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Oz 34, LLC dated August 1, 2018 (1173/1167/1161 Coleman Ave).	10-Q	001-38211	10.27	8/10/2018
10.21	First Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Oz 34, LLC dated November 18, 2018 (1173/1167/1161 Coleman Ave).	10-K	001-38211	10.31	3/1/2019
10.22	Second Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Oz 34, LLC dated April 30, 2019 (1173/1167/1161 Coleman Ave).	10-Q	001-38211	10.3	8/9/2019
10.23	Third Amendment to Coleman Highline Office Lease by and between Roku, Inc. and Cap Oz 34, LLC dated June 4, 2020 (1173/1167/1161 Coleman Ave).	10-Q	001-38211	10.2	4/29/2022
10.24	Credit Agreement, dated as of September 16, 2024, among Roku, Inc., as borrower, Citibank N.A., as administrative agent, and the other credit parties and lenders party thereto	8-K	001-38211	10.1	9/17/2024
19.1	Roku, Inc. Insider Trading Policies				X
21.1	List of Significant Subsidiaries of Roku, Inc.				X
23.1	Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm				X
24.1	Power of Attorney, (included in the signature page of this Annual Report on Form 10-K)				X
31.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
31.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.1 *	Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
32.2 *	Certification of Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002				X
97.1	Roku, Inc. Policy for Recoupment of Incentive Compensation	10-K	001-38211	97.1	2/16/2024
101.INS	Inline XBRL Instance Document				X
101.SCH	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document				X
101.CAL	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document				X
101.DEF	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document				X
101.LAB	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Labels Linkbase Document				X
101.PRE	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document				X
104	Cover Page Interactive Data File (formatted as Inline XBRL and contained in Exhibit 101)				

* These exhibits are furnished with this Annual Report and are not deemed filed with the SEC and are not incorporated by reference in any filing of Roku, Inc. under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, whether made before or after the date hereof and irrespective of any general incorporation language contained in such filings.

+ Indicates a management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

Item 16. Form 10-K Summary

None.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 10-K to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized, on this 13th day of February 2026.

Roku, Inc.

By:

/s/ Anthony Wood

Anthony Wood

President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman
(Principal Executive Officer)

By:

/s/ Dan Jedda

Dan Jedda

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer
(Principal Financial Officer)

By:

/s/ Matthew Banks

Matthew Banks

Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer
(Principal Accounting Officer)

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Anthony Wood and Dan Jedda, and each of them, as his or her true and lawful attorneys-in-fact and agents, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her and in their name, place, and stead, in any and all capacities, to sign any and all amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with all exhibits thereto, and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, granting unto said attorneys-in-fact and agents, and each of them, full power and authority to do and perform each and every act and thing requisite and necessary to be done in connection therewith, as fully to all intents and purposes as he or she might or could do in person, hereby ratifying and confirming that all said attorneys-in-fact and agents, or any of them or their or his or her substitute or substitutes, may lawfully do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Annual Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
/s/ ANTHONY WOOD Anthony Wood	President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman (Principal Executive Officer)	February 13, 2026
/s/ DAN JEDDA Dan Jedda	Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	February 13, 2026
/s/ MATTHEW BANKS Matthew Banks	Vice President, Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	February 13, 2026
/s/ JEFFREY BLACKBURN Jeffrey Blackburn	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ MAI FYFIELD Mai Fyfield	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ JEFFREY HASTINGS Jeffrey Hastings	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ LAURIE SIMON HODRICK Laurie Simon Hodrick	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ NEIL HUNT Neil Hunt	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ GINA LUNA Gina Luna	Director	February 13, 2026
/s/ RAY ROTHROCK Ray Rothrock	Director	February 13, 2026



September 24, 2025

Dear Chris,

On behalf of Roku, Inc. (the “Company” or “Roku”), I am very pleased to offer you employment with the Company. This offer letter (the “Offer”) sets forth the terms and conditions of your employment relationship with Roku.

1. Position and Start Date.

- a. **Position:** Senior Vice President and General Counsel, is a full-time role reporting to Anthony Wood, CEO, working out of the Santa Monica, California office location. Your employment is subject to the Company’s personnel policies and procedures. You may not work outside of your current state of residence without receiving prior approval from your manager, and your People Business Partner (“PBP”). The Company has the discretion to modify your position, duties, reporting relationship, and office location as well as personnel policies and procedures from time to time.
- b. **Start date: October 27, 2025 (“Start Date”).**
- c. **Reporting Manager.** The Company agrees that if your reporting relationship is changed without your consent such that you no longer report directly and exclusively to the Company’s Chief Executive Officer to the most senior executive overseeing the Company (or, in the event of a Change in Control (as defined in the Severance Benefit Plan)), that you no longer report directly and exclusively to the most senior executive overseeing the entire Successor Corporation (as defined in the Severance Benefit Plan), then you shall have the right, but not the obligation, to tender your resignation within ninety (90) days following the occurrence of such event, and such resignation within such time period would be considered a Resignation for Good Reason under the Severance Benefit Plan, entitling you to the associated benefits as set forth in the Severance Benefit Plan.

2. Compensation.

- a. **Total Compensation Package.** Your compensation package will be comprised of the following components:

Annual Cash (annualized): \$2,520,000.00

One-Year¹ Roku Equity Value: \$4,680,000.00

Total Compensation Target (“TCT”): \$7,200,000.00

1. **Cash.** Your cash compensation will be \$2,520,000.00 annualized (or \$96,923.00 per paycheck), payable in accordance with the Company’s standard payroll practice and subject to applicable withholdings and deductions, as required or permitted by applicable law. Your position will be classified as exempt under the Fair Labor Standards Act and applicable state law, which means that you are not entitled to overtime pay. Your salary will compensate you for all hours worked. You will receive your full salary in any workweek that you perform work subject to deductions permitted by law.

¹ Please note that the one-year equity value of the Equity Award (as defined in section 2.a) is based on a 12-month period commencing on your first vest date, and then each subsequent 12-month period from the anniversary of your first vest date. Your first vest date is determined by your Start Date and your Equity Award Election (as described in section 2.a.2). Depending on your Start Date you may not have four RSU vest dates or, if applicable, 12 Option vest dates during your first 12 months of employment. Currently, the Company’s RSU vesting dates are March 1, June 1, September 1 and November 15, and Options vest monthly. If you have questions, please ask our VP, People Business Partner.

2. **Equity.**

- a. **Equity Award.** Subject to approval by the Compensation Committee of the Company's Board of Directors or its delegate (the "Committee"), you will be granted an equity award for Class A common stock of the Company with an ascribed value of \$9,360,000.00 (the "Equity Award"), which is equivalent to two years of equity value. As Senior Vice President and General Counsel, you will be offered a choice regarding the form of the Equity Award. At your election, you may receive your Equity Award as:
 - i. 100% in the form of a restricted stock unit ("RSU") award for Class A common stock of the Company;
 - ii. 100% in the form of a stock option ("Option") award to purchase shares of Class A common stock of the Company; or
 - iii. 50% in the form of an RSU award and 50% in the form of an Option award to purchase shares of Class A common stock of the Company.

An election form that details the method for converting the value of your Equity Award into an RSU award and, if applicable, an Option award will be provided to you before your Start Date, and you must complete and return it before or on your Start Date. If you do not complete and return the election form before or on your Start Date, your Equity Award will be 100% in the form of an RSU award. Once your election is made, it will be irrevocable.

- b. Your Equity Award will be granted under the Roku, Inc. 2017 Equity Incentive Plan (the "Plan"). The specific vesting dates for your Equity Award will be described in your RSU Grant Notice and Award Agreement and, if applicable, your Stock Option Grant Notice and Option Agreement (each, an "Award Agreement"), which will be provided to you after the Committee's formal approval. Your Equity Award will be governed in full by the terms of your applicable Award Agreement(s) and the Plan. In the event of any inconsistency between this Offer and your Award Agreement(s) related to the Equity Award, the applicable Award Agreement shall control.

- 3. **Compensation Review.** Your TCT will generally be reviewed as part of the Company's normal compensation review process for direct reports of the Company's Chief Executive Officer. The Company retains the discretion to modify your compensation terms at any time.
- 4. **Total Realized Compensation.** Due to stock price fluctuations and, if applicable, your Start Date, your total realized compensation in any twelve-month period may be more or less than your TCT for the twelve-month period.

- a. **One-Time Payment.** Contingent upon you starting your employment with the Company on or before October 27, 2025, you will receive a one-time payment of \$300,000.00 (the "One-Time Payment") to be paid to you on the first pay date after 30 days of your Start Date less payroll deductions and all required withholdings. The One-Time Payment is not included in your TCT. To receive the One-Time Payment, you must be employed in good standing by the Company on the date of the payment. By signing and accepting this Offer, you agree that if you should voluntarily resign from your employment with the Company within twelve (12) months of your receipt of the One-Time Payment (other than a Resignation for Good Reason under the Severance Benefit Plan), you expressly agree to repay Roku a pro-rated portion of the payment based on the number of days out of a one-year period you remained employed after the One-Time Payment was advanced. You agree to make such repayment by personal check or other negotiable instrument within thirty (30) days following your final date of employment by Roku.

3. **Benefits.**

- a. **Severance Benefits.** Your severance benefits and equity acceleration, and terms governing your entitlement to such benefits, shall be as set forth in the Roku, Inc. Amended and Restated Severance Benefit Plan, with an

effective date of August 7, 2023 (the “Severance Benefit Plan”), and any subsequent plans in place from time to time, provided that you execute all required documentation.

- b. **Insurance Benefits.** Subject to the terms, conditions, and limitations of the Company’s benefit plans, you will be eligible to participate in the Company’s standard employee insurance benefits which currently consist of 401(k) Plan, medical, dental, vision, life, and disability insurance coverage. Generally, you are eligible to enroll in our major medical plans as of your Start Date. A full description of these benefits is available upon request.
- c. **Paid Time Off.** You will be subject to Roku’s Time Off and Leave of Absence Policy, a copy of which will be provided to you prior to or on your Start Date.

The Company retains the discretion to modify your benefits and its policies at any time.

- 4. **Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement; Protection of Third-Party Information.** As an employee of the Company, you will have access to certain Company confidential information and you may, during the course of your employment, develop certain information or inventions which will be the property of the Company. To protect the interests of the Company, you will need to sign and comply with the Company’s standard Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement (the “PIIA”) as a condition of your employment. The PIIA is enclosed with this Offer. In your work for the Company, you are expected not to make unauthorized use or disclosure of or bring onto Company property any confidential or proprietary information or materials, including trade secrets, of any former employer or other third party to whom you have an obligation of confidentiality. Rather, you will be expected to use only that information which is generally known and used by persons with training and experience comparable to your own, which is common knowledge in the industry or otherwise legally in the public domain, or which is otherwise provided or developed by the Company or by you in the course of your employment. By signing this Offer, you represent that you are able to perform your job duties within these guidelines, and you are not in unauthorized possession of any confidential documents or other property of any former employer or other third party. In addition, you hereby represent that you have disclosed to the Company in writing any conflict of interest or agreement you may have with any third party (e.g., a former employer) which may conflict with or limit your ability to perform your duties to the Company.
- 5. **At-Will Employment.** Your employment with the Company is “at will.” You may terminate your employment at any time by notifying the Company. Likewise, the Company may terminate your employment at any time, with or without cause, and with or without advance notice. The “at will” nature of your employment may only be changed in an express written agreement signed by you and the Company.
- 6. **Background Checks.** The Company reserves the right to conduct background checks, which may include background investigations and reference checks, on all of its potential employees. This Offer, therefore, is contingent upon a satisfactory clearance of such a background check, background investigation and/or reference check, if any. The Company also reserves the right to terminate the employment of an employee who has started work, but ultimately fails to satisfy the requirements of the pre-employment background check.
- 7. **Governing Law.** This Offer, for all purposes, shall be construed in accordance with the laws of California, without regard to conflict of law principles.
- 8. **Terms of Employment.** This Offer, together with your PIIA and the Severance Benefit Plan, form the complete and exclusive statement of your employment with Company. This Offer supersedes any other offers, agreements or promises made to you by anyone at Roku, whether oral or written. Other than those changes expressly reserved to the Company’s discretion in this Offer, including your job duties, title, compensation and benefits, and the Company’s personnel policies and procedures, this Offer cannot be changed except in a writing signed by you and a duly authorized officer of the Company.

This Offer is contingent upon: (i) your execution of this Offer and the PIIA; (ii) your consent to a background check with results satisfactory to the Company in its sole discretion; and (iii) your presentation of satisfactory documentary evidence of your identity and authorization to work in the U.S. within three (3) business days of your Start Date.

To indicate your acceptance of this Offer, please sign and date this Offer in the space provided below, and sign and date the enclosed PIIA, and return both fully signed documents to me no later than the close of business on September 25, 2025. This Offer will expire if we do not receive these fully signed documents within the aforementioned timeframe.

We look forward to your favorable reply and to a productive and enjoyable work relationship.

Very truly yours,

/s/ Lauren Lombardo

Lauren Lombardo
VP, People Business Partner

Enclosure: Employee Proprietary Information and Inventions Agreement
Roku, Inc. Amended and Restated Severance Benefit Plan

UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED

I have read and understood and I accept all the terms as set forth in the foregoing Offer. I have not relied on any agreements or representations, express or implied, that are not set forth expressly in the foregoing Offer, and this Offer supersedes all prior and contemporaneous understandings, agreements, representations, and warranties, both written and oral, with respect to the subject matter of this Offer.

Christopher T. Handman

/s/ Christopher T. Handman

Signature

9/24/2025

Date

ROKU, INC.
INSIDER TRADING POLICY
Approved by the Board of Directors September 12, 2017
As Amended Effective January 1, 2026

Introduction

You may, during the course of your employment or directorship with Roku, Inc. or its subsidiaries ("Roku"), receive important information that is not yet publicly available ("inside information"), about Roku or about other publicly traded companies with which Roku has business dealings. Because of your access to this inside information, you may be in a position to profit financially by buying or selling, or in some other way dealing, in Roku's stock, or stock of another publicly traded company, or to disclose such information to a third party who does so profit (a "tippee"). This Insider Trading Policy (the "policy") describes prohibited and acceptable securities transactions for the "Covered Insiders" listed below. "Securities" include common and preferred stock, bonds, stock options and restricted stock units, and other derivative instruments (such as put or call options, futures, swaps and warrants). "Trading" includes buying, selling, loaning, or gifting securities, engaging in short sales, transactions in put or call options, hedging transactions and other inherently speculative securities transactions. Investments in mutual funds, index funds and ETFs that are invested in a broad portfolio of companies, including Roku, are not transactions subject to this policy.

Covered Insiders

This policy applies to all employees and directors of Roku, although certain specified provisions only apply to officers and directors of Roku. Generally, this policy also applies to (1) any immediate family members or other individuals living in your household, (2) any immediate family members who do not live in your household but whose securities trading activities are controlled or influenced by you, and (3) any entities (such as a trust, corporation or partnership) whose securities trading activities are controlled or influenced by you. Roku may determine that other persons should be subject to this policy, such as contingent workers who have access to material nonpublic information. Roku will notify contingent workers who are subject to this policy.

Insider Trading Policy

Securities Transactions

It is illegal and prohibited to use inside information for personal gain, or to pass on (or "tip") inside information to someone who uses it for personal gain, regardless of the quantity of shares involved. You can be held liable both for your own transactions and for transactions effected by a tippee, or even a tippee of a tippee. Furthermore, it is important that the appearance of insider trading in securities be avoided.

Inside Information

As a practical matter, it is sometimes difficult to determine whether you possess inside information (which may also be referred to as "material nonpublic information"). Information is material if there is a substantial likelihood that it would influence a reasonable investor to buy, hold or sell securities. This information could be positive or negative. Information is nonpublic if it has not yet been released and disseminated to the general public on a broad-based non-exclusionary basis. If the information makes you want to buy, hold or trade, it would probably have the same effect on others.

If you possess inside information, you may not trade in a company's securities, advise anyone else to do so, or communicate the information to anyone else until you know that the information has been publicly disseminated. This means that in some circumstances, you may have to forego a proposed transaction in a company's securities even if you planned to execute the transaction prior to learning of the inside information and even though you believe you may suffer an economic loss or sacrifice an anticipated profit by waiting. You may never recommend to another person that he or she buy, hold or sell Roku securities.

Although by no means an all-inclusive list, information about the following may be considered to be inside information until it is publicly disseminated:

- financial results or forecasts;
- acquisitions or dispositions;
- events regarding our securities (e.g., defaults on senior securities, calls of securities for redemption, repurchase plans, stock splits, public or private equity/debt offerings, or changes in our dividend policies or amounts);

- creation of significant financial obligations, or any significant default under or acceleration of any financial obligation;
- entering into, materially amending or terminating contracts with major business partners;
- any actual data or security breach, or any investigation related to a potential data or security breach;
- operating results or key operating metrics; top management or control changes;
- possible tender offers;
- significant write offs, restatements of financial results, restructurings or material impairments;
- actual or threatened major litigation, U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) or other investigations, or a major development in or the resolution of any such litigation or investigation;
- impending bankruptcy or financial liquidity problems;
- gain or loss of significant customers or suppliers;
- launch of major new products or services in new categories; changes in pricing or discount policies or practices;
- communications with government agencies;
- changes in independent auditors, or notification that the company may no longer rely on an audit report; and
- notice of issuance of patents.

For information to be considered publicly disseminated, it must be widely disclosed through a press release or SEC filing, and a sufficient amount of time must have passed to allow the information to be fully disclosed. Generally speaking, in situations in which material information is being disclosed other than as part of our regularly scheduled quarterly or annual earnings announcements, information will be considered publicly disseminated after two full trading days have elapsed since the date of public disclosure of the information. For example, if an announcement of inside information of which you were aware was made prior to trading on Wednesday, then you may execute a transaction in Roku's securities on Friday.

Stock Trading by Covered Insiders

We require all Covered Insiders to do more than refrain from insider trading. We require that they limit their transactions in Roku's stock to defined time periods following public dissemination of quarterly and annual financial results.

Trading Window

Generally, except as set forth in this policy, all Covered Insiders may buy or sell securities of Roku only (i) during an “open” trading window and (ii) when they are not in possession of inside information.

Roku's trading window generally (i) opens at the start of the second full trading day after the public dissemination of Roku's annual or quarterly financial results and (ii) closes at the end of the business day Pacific Time on the following dates:

- First Quarter – March 15
- Second Quarter – June 15
- Third Quarter – September 15
- Fourth Quarter – December 15

In the event any of these dates falls on a holiday or weekend, the trading window will close at the end of the business day Pacific Time on the preceding trading day.

The trading window may be closed early or may not open, or an interim closed trading window may be imposed, if, in the judgment of Roku's Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or General Counsel, there exists undisclosed information that would make trades by Covered Insiders inappropriate. In the event the trading window does not open or there is an interim closed trading window, the trading window generally will open at the start of the third trading day after the material nonpublic information is released or announced to the public. Please note that if the trading window has closed early, had a delayed opening or has not opened, or if an interim closed trading window has been imposed, that information is considered inside information.

A Covered Insider who believes that special circumstances require him or her to trade outside of an open trading window should consult with Roku's General Counsel. Permission to trade outside an open trading window will be granted only where the circumstances are extenuating and there appears to be no significant risk that the trade may subsequently be questioned.

Exceptions to the Closed Trading Window

10b5-1 Automatic Trading Programs. Purchases or sales of Roku's securities made pursuant to, and in compliance with, a written plan established by a Covered Insider that meets the requirements of Rule 10b5-1 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act") (a "Trading Plan"), may be made without restriction to any particular period provided that (i) the Trading Plan is adopted and acted on in good faith, in compliance with the requirements of Rule 10b5-1, (ii) adopted at a time when such individual was not in possession of material nonpublic information about Roku and Roku had not closed the trading window, and (iii) the Trading Plan was reviewed by Roku's General Counsel, or a designee appointed by the General Counsel for such purposes prior to establishment, solely to confirm compliance with the securities laws and policies Roku may establish from time to time with respect to Trading Plans, including Roku's **Policy Regarding 10b5-1 Trading Plans**. The General Counsel or designee must be notified of the establishment of any such Trading Plan, and the termination of such Trading Plan. Please email [internal company email address] if you wish to establish a Trading Plan.

Cash Stock Option Exercises. Stock options granted under Roku's equity compensation plans may be exercised outside of an open trading window so long as the exercise price and the taxes due on exercise are paid in cash (shares may not be sold to cover the exercise price or taxes due). However, any subsequent sale (including the sale of shares in a cashless exercise program) or other disposition of such stock may only be completed during an open trading window (and when the Covered Insider is not in position of inside information) or pursuant to a Trading Plan.

Restricted Stock Unit Tax Withholding Transactions. During a closed trading window, shares of Roku common stock may be surrendered directly to Roku to satisfy tax withholding obligations upon the vesting of restricted stock units (referred to as "net share settlement"), or Roku may sell shares on behalf of an employee to pay taxes due when restricted stock units vest (referred to as "sell-to-cover"). However, the subsequent sale or other disposition of the net shares of stock acquired upon the vesting of restricted stock units may only be completed during an open trading window (and when the Covered Insider is not in possession of inside information) or pursuant to a Trading Plan.

Prohibition of Speculative or Short-Term Trading

Covered Insiders may not engage in the following transactions with respect to Roku securities at any time:

- short sales;
- transactions in put or call options;
- hedging transactions;
- margin accounts;
- pledges; or
- other inherently speculative transactions.

Covered Insiders may invest in exchange funds for the purpose of portfolio diversification, subject to written pre-approval from the General Counsel or a designee of the General Counsel.

Pre-Clearance of Transactions

In addition to the requirements above, officers and directors and other members of management who have been notified that they are subject to pre-clearance requirements may not engage in any transaction in Roku's securities, including any purchase or sale in the open market, exercise of a stock option, gift or other transfer of beneficial ownership (other than a purchase or sale pursuant to a pre-approved Trading Plan), without first obtaining pre-clearance of the transaction from the General Counsel or a designee of the General Counsel at least two business days in advance of the proposed transaction. The General Counsel or designee will then determine whether the transaction may proceed and, if so, will work with the Stock Administration Department to assist in complying with the reporting requirements under Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act, if any. Even after a transaction is approved for pre-clearance, you may not transact in Roku's securities if the transaction occurs during a closed trading window, or if you become aware of material nonpublic information before the transaction is executed. Pre-cleared transactions not completed within five business days shall require new pre-clearance under the provisions of this paragraph. Roku may, at its discretion, shorten such period of time.

Upon completion of any transaction, the officer or director or other member of management must immediately notify the General Counsel or designee and the Stock Administration Department so that Roku may assist in any Section 16 reporting obligations.

Short-Swing Trading/Control Stock/Section 16 Reports

Officers and directors subject to the reporting obligations under Section 16 of the Exchange Act should take care not to violate the prohibition on short-swing trading (Section 16(b) of the Exchange Act) and the restrictions on sales by control persons (Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended), and should file all appropriate Section 16(a) reports (Forms 3, 4 and 5), and any notices of sale required by Rule 144.

Trading in Securities of Other Companies

You may not trade in the securities of another company while you possess inside information regarding that company gained through your work at Roku or while you possess inside information regarding Roku that could potentially affect the other company. You should keep inside information regarding other companies confidential at all times (including, where appropriate, even the fact that Roku is engaged in discussions or negotiations with another company) and should not tip the inside information to anyone (including immediate family members).

Duration of Policy's Applicability

If your employment, directorship or engagement with Roku terminates, you are no longer subject to Roku's closed trading window then in effect. However, the prohibition on insider trading is governed by securities laws that apply to any trade, and not just by the trading windows and other terms set forth in this policy. As such, if you are in possession of inside information when your relationship with Roku concludes, you may not trade in Roku's stock or the stock of such other company until the information has been publicly disseminated or is no longer material.

Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with this policy may result in disciplinary action by Roku, up to and including termination of employment, directorship or contractual arrangement. Anyone who effects transactions in Roku's stock or the stock of other public companies engaged in business transactions with Roku (or provides information to enable others to do so) on the basis of inside information may be subject to both civil liability and criminal penalties, as well as disciplinary action by Roku, including disgorgement of profits, and other disciplinary action up to and including termination of employment, directorship or contractual arrangement.

Questions

If you have questions about this policy, you should contact your own attorney, or Roku's General Counsel at [internal company email address]. Questions regarding Trading Plans should be directed to [internal company email address]. Please also see Frequently Asked Questions attached hereto as **EXHIBIT A**.

EXHIBIT A
FREQUENTLY ASKED QUESTIONS

1. *What is insider trading?*

Insider trading is the buying or selling of stocks, bonds, futures, or other securities by someone in possession of material nonpublic information (also known as “inside information”). Insider trading includes disclosing material nonpublic information to another person who then trades securities on the basis of that disclosed information (referred to as “tipping”). This includes trades of securities of Roku and any other companies for which you possess material nonpublic information, whether directly or indirectly (including transactions made on your behalf or on behalf of your family members by money managers). Insider trading also may include trading in options (puts and calls), the price of which is linked to the underlying price of a company’s stock. It does not matter how many shares you buy or sell, or whether it has an effect on the stock price – if you have material nonpublic information and you trade, you have broken the law.

2. *Why is insider trading illegal?*

If company insiders are able to use their confidential knowledge to their financial advantage, other investors would not have confidence in the fairness and integrity of the marketplace. Requiring those who have such information to disclose (the information to the public) or abstain (from trading) ensures an even playing field.

3. *What is material, nonpublic information (or “inside information”)?*

Information is material if there is a substantial likelihood it would influence a reasonable investor to buy, hold or sell a stock, bond, future, or other security. This information could be positive or negative. Information that may be considered material information includes, without limitation: financial results, potential acquisitions, major contracts, etc. Information is nonpublic if it has not yet been released and disseminated to the general public on a broad-based non-exclusionary basis. Additional details can be found in the “Inside Information” section of Roku’s Insider Trading Policy.

4. *Who can be guilty of insider trading?*

Anyone who buys or sells a security while in possession of material nonpublic information. It does not matter if you are not an executive officer or director, or even if you do not work at Roku – if you know something material about the value of a security that not everyone else knows, regardless of who you are, you can be found guilty of insider trading.

5. *What if I work in an office outside of the United States?*

It makes no difference. The policy and law applies to you. Because our common stock trades on a U.S. securities exchange, the insider trading laws of the United States apply. The U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) (a U.S. government agency in charge of investor protection) and the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”) (a private regulator that oversees U.S. securities exchanges) routinely investigate trading in a company’s securities conducted by internationally based individuals and firms.

6. *What if I don’t buy or sell anything, but I tell someone else the information and they buy or sell?*

That is called “tipping.” You are the “tipper” and the other person is called the “tippee.” If the tippee buys or sells based on that material nonpublic information, you might still be guilty of insider trading. In fact, if you tell family members who tell others and those people then trade on the information, those family members might be guilty of insider trading too. As a result, you may not discuss material nonpublic information about Roku with anyone outside Roku, including spouses, family members, friends, or business associates. **This includes anonymous discussion on the Internet about Roku or companies with which Roku does business.**

7. *What if I don't tell them the information itself, but I just tell them whether they should buy or sell?*

That is still tipping, and you can still be found guilty of insider trading. According to our policies, you should not recommend to another person that they buy, hold or sell our common stock or any derivative security related to our common stock, as that could be a form of tipping.

8. *What are the penalties if I trade on inside information, or tip off someone else?*

In addition to disciplinary action by Roku, anyone found liable in a civil case for trading on inside information may need to pay the U.S. government an amount equal to any profit made or any loss avoided and may also face a penalty of up to three times this amount. Persons found liable for tipping inside information, even if they did not trade themselves, may face a penalty of up to three times the amount of any profit gained or loss avoided by everyone in the chain of tippees. In addition, anyone convicted of criminal insider trading can face prison terms and additional fines.

9. *What is "loss avoided"?*

If you sell common stock or a related derivative security before the negative news is publicly announced, and as a result of the announcement the stock price declines, you have avoided the loss caused by the negative news.

10. *Am I restricted from trading securities of any companies other than Roku (for example a customer or competitor of Roku)?*

Yes. U.S. insider trading laws restrict everyone from trading in a company's securities based on material nonpublic information about that company, regardless of whether the person is directly connected with that company. Therefore, if you obtain material nonpublic information about another company, you should not trade in that company's securities. You should be particularly conscious of this restriction if, through your position at Roku, you sometimes obtain sensitive, material information about other companies and their business dealings with Roku.

11. *So if I do not trade Roku securities when I have material nonpublic information, and I don't "tip" other people, I am in the clear, right?*

Not necessarily. Even if you do not violate U.S. law, you may still violate our policies. For example, employees may violate our policies by breaching their confidentiality obligations or by recommending Roku stock as an investment, even if these actions do not violate securities laws. Our policies are stricter than the law requires so that we and our employees can avoid even the appearance of wrongdoing. Therefore, please review the entire policy and these FAQs carefully.

12. *If I am aware of new product or service developments that have not been announced to the public, do I possess material nonpublic information?*

In most circumstances, Roku does not consider new product and service developments to be material information that would require the closing of the trading window with respect to those individuals that are aware of these developments. However, there are circumstances where a new product or service in development or issues with respect to current or past products or services could be so significant that it constitutes material nonpublic information. If you have a question regarding whether or not the information that you have regarding Roku's plans regarding the development or release of particular new products or services should be considered material nonpublic information, you should consult with our Legal team at [internal company email address].

13. So when can I buy or sell my Roku securities?

According to our policies, if you have material nonpublic information, you may not buy or sell our common stock until a sufficient time after that information has been widely disclosed through a press release or SEC filing. In the case of our quarterly closed trading window periods, the trading window will open at the start of the second full trading day after the public dissemination of our financial results (e.g., if we release earnings on a Thursday afternoon, the trading window will open on the following Monday). For other closed trading windows, the trading window generally will open at the start of the third trading day after that information is released or announced to the public (e.g., if we release the information on a Thursday afternoon, the trading window will open on the following Tuesday). At that point, the information is considered public. **Even if you do not have material, nonpublic information, you may not trade in our common stock during any closed trading window period.** (Roku's Insider Trading Policy describes the quarterly closed trading window periods, and additional closed trading window periods that may be announced by email.)

14. If I have an open order to buy or sell Roku securities on the date the trading window closes, my broker will cancel the open order and won't execute the trade, right?

No. If you have any open orders at the time the trading window closes, it is your responsibility to cancel these orders with your broker. If you have an open order and it executes after the trading window closes, it is a violation of Roku's Insider Trading Policy and may also be a violation of insider trading laws.

15. Am I allowed to trade speculative derivative securities (such as publicly traded put and call options) of Roku? Or short Roku common stock?

No. You may not trade in speculative derivative securities related to our common stock, such as publicly traded call and put options. In addition, you may not engage in short selling of our common stock.

"Derivative securities" are securities that derive their value from an underlying asset (such as our common stock). Some derivative securities are speculative in nature because they permit a person to leverage his or her investment using a relatively small amount of money. Examples of such speculative derivative securities include (but are not limited to) put options, call options, futures and forwards. You may not trade in such speculative derivative securities related to our common stock. Employee stock options are also a type of derivative security, but Roku does not consider them to be speculative derivative securities and you may exercise such stock options in accordance with Roku's Insider Trading Policy.

"Short selling" is profiting when you expect the price of the stock to decline, and includes transactions in which you borrow stock from a broker, sell it, and eventually buy it back on the market to return the borrowed shares to the broker. Profit is made through the expectation that the stock price will decrease during the period of borrowing.

16. Why does Roku prohibit trading in speculative derivative securities and short selling?

Many companies with volatile stock prices have adopted such policies because of the temptation it represents to try to benefit from a relatively low-cost method of trading on short-term swings in stock prices (without actually holding the underlying common stock) and encourages speculative trading. For this reason, we have decided to prohibit such trading. As we are dedicated to building stockholder value, short selling our common stock is adverse to our stated values and would not be received well by our stockholders.

17. Can I purchase Roku securities on margin or hold them in a margin account?

You may not purchase our common stock on margin or hold it in a margin account at any time. "Purchasing on margin" is the use of borrowed money from a brokerage firm to purchase our securities. Holding our securities in a margin account includes holding the securities in an account in which the shares can be sold to pay a loan to the brokerage firm.

18. Why does Roku prohibit purchasing Roku securities on margin or holding them in a margin account?

Margin loans are subject to a margin call whether or not you possess inside information at the time of the call. If your margin call were called at a time when you had inside information and you could not or did not supply other collateral, you and Roku could be subject to litigation based on your insider trading activities: the sale of the stock (through the margin call) when you possessed material nonpublic information. The sale would be attributed to you even though the lender made the ultimate determination to sell. The SEC takes the view that you made the determination to not supply the additional collateral and you are therefore responsible for the sale.

19. Can I pledge my Roku shares as collateral for a personal loan?

No. Pledging your shares as collateral for a personal loan could cause you to transfer your shares during a closed window period. As a result, you may not pledge your shares as collateral for a loan.

20. Can I exercise stock options during a closed trading window or when I possess material nonpublic information?

Yes. You may exercise the option and receive shares, but you may not sell the shares (even to pay the exercise price or any taxes due) or otherwise settle the option during a closed trading window or any time that you have material nonpublic information. Also note that if you choose to exercise and hold the shares, you will be responsible at that time for any taxes due.

21. Am I subject to the closed trading window if I am no longer with Roku?

If your engagement, employment or directorship with Roku terminates, you are no longer subject to Roku's closed trading window then in effect. However, the prohibition on insider trading is governed by securities laws that apply to any trade, and not just by the trading windows and other terms set forth in our policy. That restriction stays with you as long as the information you possess is material and not released by Roku. As such, you must consider the timing of your transactions and whether you are in possession of material nonpublic information at that time.

22. Can I gift stock while I possess material nonpublic information or during a closed trading window?

Because of the potential for the appearance of impropriety, you may not make gifts, whether to charities, to a trust or otherwise, of our common stock when you possess material nonpublic information or during a closed trading window.

23. What if I purchased publicly traded put or call options or other speculative derivative securities before I became subject to Roku's Insider Trading Policy?

The same rules apply as for employee stock options. You may exercise the publicly traded put or call options at any time, but you may not sell such securities during a closed trading window or at any time that you have material nonpublic information. When you become a Roku employee, director or contingent worker subject to this policy, you must report to our Legal Department that you hold such publicly traded options or other derivative securities.

24. May I own shares of a mutual fund that invests in Roku? May I own shares of an exchange traded fund ("ETF") that includes Roku stock?

Yes, and yes, subject to U.S. insider trading laws.

25. Are mutual fund shares holding Roku subject to the closed trading window? What about ETFs?

No. You may trade in mutual funds, index funds or ETFs that include Roku's common stock at any time, subject to U.S. insider trading laws.

26. *May I use a “routine trading program” or “10b5-1 plan”?*

Yes, subject to the requirements discussed in Roku’s Insider Trading Policy and Roku’s Policy Regarding 10b5-1 Trading Plans. A routine trading program, also known as a 10b5-1 plan, allows you to set up a highly structured program with your stock broker through which you specify ahead of time the date, price, and amount of securities to be traded. If you wish to create a 10b5-1 plan, please email [internal company email address].

27. *What happens if I violate Roku’s Insider Trading Policy?*

Violation of our policies may result in severe personnel action, up to and including termination of your employment or other relationship with Roku. In addition, you may be subject to criminal and civil enforcement actions by the government.

28. *Who should I contact if I have questions about Roku’s Insider Trading Policy?*

You should contact Roku’s Legal team at [internal company email address].

ROKU, INC.
POLICY REGARDING 10B5-1 TRADING PLANS
Effective February 10, 2023 (As Amended Effective January 1, 2026)

This Roku, Inc. (“**Roku**”) Policy Regarding 10b5-1 Trading Plans (the “**Policy**”) describes the rules and processes for establishing a 10b5-1 trading plan to facilitate the automated trading of Roku securities. This Policy applies to all trading plans adopted after February 10, 2023.

What is a 10b5-1 trading plan?

As described in Roku’s **Insider Trading Policy**, there is a general prohibition on buying or selling securities while in possession of material nonpublic information. A 10b5-1 trading plan (a “**trading plan**”) creates an affirmative defense to claims of insider trading if the plan (i) is adopted and acted on in good faith, (ii) is adopted at a time when the seller is not aware of material nonpublic information and (iii) establishes pre-planned transactions. Typically, a trading plan is entered into between you and your securities brokerage firm and identifies what shares should be sold or what stock options should be exercised and sold, how many shares should be sold, and the timing of the sales. A trading plan may also include other parameters for trades (e.g., setting minimum market prices for sales, etc.). A trading plan can be designed to facilitate pre-planned trades even during Roku’s closed trading windows.

Who may adopt a trading plan?

Any Roku employee, contingent worker or non-employee director (i.e., non-employee members of Roku’s Board of Directors) who holds Roku securities may enter into a trading plan. All Roku employees, and contingent workers and non-employee directors are encouraged to enter into a trading plan if they plan to trade Roku securities.

When may I enter into a trading plan?

You may enter into a trading plan only when:

- Roku’s trading window is open; and
- You are not in possession of material nonpublic information.

Please review Roku’s **Insider Trading Policy** for details on Roku’s trading windows and the definition of “material nonpublic information.”

If you wish to establish a trading plan, you can (and should) start working on your trading plan with your securities broker well in advance of the time that you want to start trading Roku securities. You can begin working on a trading plan during a closed window (although, as noted above, a trading plan can only be adopted during an open window and while you are not in possession of material nonpublic information).

What terms does Roku require with respect to trading plans?

- A trading plan may not last longer than one year from the first authorized trade date under the trading plan (so, you may need to plan for a renewal prior to the expiration of your trading plan).
- The first trade under a trading plan cannot occur until after the applicable “Cooling-Off Period” as set forth below:
 - For most Roku employees, the first trade under a trading plan cannot occur until **30 days** after the date such person signs the trading plan.
 - For Roku non-employee directors, Section 16 officers, and Senior Vice Presidents or Presidents who report directly to the Chief Executive Officer only, the first trade under a trading plan cannot occur until the later of (i) **90 days** after the date such person signs the trading plan and (ii) two business days following Roku’s filing of a Form 10-Q or Form 10-K covering the fiscal quarter in which the plan was adopted, but in any event no later than **120 days** after such person signs the trading plan.

- Roku has the right to review, reject and rescind the trading plan prior to the trading plan becoming effective.
- You will be required to certify to Roku in the body of your trading plan that you are not aware of material nonpublic information and that you are adopting the plan in good faith and not as part of a scheme to evade the prohibitions against illegal insider trading. You must act in good faith at all times with respect to the trading plan.

How many trading plans may I have in effect at any one time?

Generally, you may have only one trading plan in effect at any time, subject to the following exceptions:

- You may adopt a new trading plan to replace an existing trading plan, but only if the first scheduled trade under the new trading plan does not occur before the last scheduled trade of the existing trading plan. The replacement trading plan must also comply with the applicable Cooling-Off Period described above.
- The restriction on overlapping trading plans does not apply to trading plans adopted for the purpose of an eligible “sell-to-cover” transaction¹ involving the sale of shares to satisfy tax withholding obligations arising from the vesting of restricted stock units (“RSUs”) (but not stock options). Thus, an eligible sell-to-cover trading plan (or multiple eligible sell-to-cover trading plans) may be in place at the same time as a non-sell-to-cover plan.

Are there any restrictions on “single-trade” plans?

In any 12-month period, no more than one of your trading plans can be a “single-trade plan” (i.e., a trading plan designed to effect the open market purchase or sale of the total amount of the securities subject to the plan as a single transaction). Eligible sell-to-cover trading plans are exempt from this restriction.

May trading plans include trades that occur during a closed window?

Yes. Trading plans may include trades that occur during a closed window.

May I modify or early terminate my trading plan?

You may not modify a trading plan once you put it in place, but you may early terminate the trading plan in its entirety. You may only early terminate a trading plan during an open trading window. If you early terminate your trading plan, you must wait at least 30 days before trading the Roku securities that were included in the terminated trading plan on the open market.

May I trade outside of a trading plan?

Yes, but you may not sell the securities that are included in any trading plan that is in effect or scheduled to come into effect. For example, if you identify a specific tranche of vested RSU shares to be sold under your trading plan, you cannot sell those same shares in an open window while the trading plan is in effect. You can still sell shares that are not covered by the trading plan or trade other Roku securities that you hold that are not covered by a trading plan (e.g., you could exercise and sell a stock option not covered by a trading plan).

In addition, you may not conduct opposite way transactions in the open market while you have a trading plan in place (e.g., if you have a trading plan to sell Roku stock, you may not buy Roku stock in the open market during the duration of your trading plan).

What is the process for creating a trading plan?

Generally, your securities broker will have a form trading plan that Roku’s Legal Department (“*Legal*”) must review and approve. While the trading plan is primarily a contract between you and your securities broker, Roku has established trading plan templates with certain securities brokers, including E*TRADE, to help ensure that those trading plans are consistent with this Policy.

To create a trading plan with E*TRADE (now part of Morgan Stanley at Work), please email [internal company email address]. You will be asked to provide details regarding your desired trading plan. E*TRADE will generate a draft trading plan for your review and approval, after which Legal and Roku’s Stock Administration

¹ As defined in Rule 10b5-1 of the U.S. Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

Department ("Stock Administration") will review. Legal will then send the approved trading plan to you for electronic signature; the trading plan must be electronically signed by you on the same date as the effective date written on the plan. The trading plan will then be executed by Legal on behalf of Roku, and Legal will forward it to E*TRADE for countersignature.

If you are working with a securities broker other than E*TRADE, please email a copy of the securities broker's draft trading plan to [internal company email address]. Legal and Stock Administration will review your trading plan for consistency with this Policy and will revert to you. Legal will then send the approved trading plan to you for electronic signature; the trading plan must be electronically signed by you on the same date as the effective date written on the plan. The trading plan will then be executed by Legal on behalf of Roku, and Legal will forward it to your securities broker for countersignature.

Trading plans must be executed by you and Roku during an open trading window. However, you do not need to wait until an open trading window to submit a draft trading plan for review. Please note the following **deadlines** for submission of draft trading plans to the [internal company email address]:

- Draft E*TRADE trading plans must be provided at least **three business days** prior to the end of an open window; and
- Draft trading plans from other securities brokers must be provided at least **ten business days** prior to the end of an open window.

If your draft trading plan is not sent to [internal company email address] prior to these deadlines, the trading plan may not be finalized prior to the closing of the open window.

Will information regarding my trading plan be publicly disclosed?

Only if you are a Roku non-employee director or Section 16 officer. Roku will be required to disclose in its Form 10-K and 10-Q filings certain information regarding such individuals' trading plans or arrangements, including: the individual's name and title; the duration and date of adoption or termination of the trading plan or arrangement; the number of securities to be sold or purchased; and whether the trading plan or arrangement is a Rule 10b5-1 trading plan or a non-Rule 10b5-1 "trading arrangement."

Forms 4 and 5 filed on behalf of non-employee directors and Section 16 officers must indicate whether a reported transaction is pursuant to a trading plan that is "intended to satisfy the affirmative defense conditions" of Rule 10b5-1 and provide the date of adoption of any such 10b5-1 trading plan.

Securities Law Considerations

Rule 10b5-1 is only an affirmative defense to liability against a Rule 10b-5 action brought under federal law. You are still required to adhere to Roku's **Insider Trading Policy** and comply with the federal and state regulations pertaining to insider trading.

Failure to Comply

Failure to comply with this Policy may result in disciplinary action by Roku, up to and including termination of employment, directorship or contractual arrangement.

Questions

If you have questions regarding your Roku equity awards or E*TRADE, please contact Stock Administration at [internal company email address]. If you have questions regarding this Policy, please contact [internal company email address].

Significant Subsidiaries of Roku, Inc.***Subsidiary Name**

Purple Tag Originals, LLC
Purple Tag (Taiwan) Ltd
Purple Tag Media Technology (Shanghai) Ltd.
Purple Tag Media Technology (Shanghai) Ltd. - Shenzhen Branch
Purple Tag Mexico, S.A. de C.V.
Roku India Private Limited
Roku International B.V.
Roku UK Limited

Jurisdiction

Delaware
Taiwan
China
China
Mexico
India
Netherlands
United Kingdom

* Pursuant to Item 601(b)(21)(ii) of Regulation S-K, the names of other subsidiaries of Roku, Inc. are omitted because, considered in the aggregate, they would not constitute a significant subsidiary as of the end of the year covered by this report.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We consent to the incorporation by reference in Registration Statement Nos. 333-284965, 333-277152, 333-269838, 333-262876, 333-253638, 333-236830, 333-230039, 333-223379, and 333-220701 on Form S-8 and Registration Statement No. 333-284967 on Form S-3 of our reports dated February 13, 2026, relating to the financial statements of Roku, Inc. and the effectiveness of Roku, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting, appearing in this Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2025.

/s/ DELOITTE & TOUCHE LLP

San Jose, California

February 13, 2026

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Anthony Wood, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Roku, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 13, 2026

By: /s/ Anthony Wood
Anthony Wood
President and Chief Executive Officer
(*Principal Executive Officer*)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Dan Jedda, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Roku, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: February 13, 2026

By: /s/ Dan Jedda

Dan Jedda

Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer

(Principal Financial Officer)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Anthony Wood, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K of Roku, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2025, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

The information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Roku, Inc.

Date: February 13, 2026

By: /s/ Anthony Wood

Anthony Wood
President and Chief Executive Officer
(*Principal Executive Officer*)

**CERTIFICATION OF CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Dan Jedda, do hereby certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to my knowledge:

The Annual Report on Form 10-K of Roku, Inc. for the year ended December 31, 2025, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Report"), fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

The information contained in such Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of Roku, Inc.

Date: February 13, 2026

By: /s/ Dan Jedda
Dan Jedda
Chief Financial Officer and Chief Operating Officer
(*Principal Financial Officer*)